



EPA/635/R-14/218  
Preliminary Materials  
[www.epa.gov/iris](http://www.epa.gov/iris)

**Preliminary Materials for the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)  
Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium Part 2:  
Human, Toxicokinetic, and Mechanistic Studies**

[CASRN 18540-29-9]

September 2014

**NOTICE**

This document is comprised of **preliminary materials**. This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre-dissemination review under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by EPA. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any Agency determination or policy. It is being circulated for review of its technical accuracy and science policy implications.

National Center for Environmental Assessment  
Office of Research and Development  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Washington, DC

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

**DISCLAIMER**

This document is comprised of preliminary materials for review purposes only. This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre-dissemination review under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by EPA. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any Agency determination or policy. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

# CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS .....	v
PREFACE .....	vii
1. METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING AND SELECTING STUDIES .....	1-1
1.1. Draft Literature Search and Screening Strategy .....	1-1
1.2. Selection of Critical Studies in Early Stages of Draft Development .....	1-7
1.2.1. General Approach.....	1-7
1.2.2. Selection of Human Studies for Evidence Tables for Hexavalent Chromium.....	1-8
1.2.3. Preliminary Evidence Tables.....	1-10
1.2.4. Study Characteristics that Will Be Considered in the Evaluation and Synthesis of the Critical Studies for Hexavalent Chromium .....	1-10
2. PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE TABLES.....	2-1
2.1. Data Extraction for Preliminary Epidemiology Evidence Tables .....	2-1
2.2. Gastrointestinal Effects.....	2-2
2.3. Hepatic Effects .....	2-4
2.4. Hematological Effects .....	2-8
2.5. Immunological Effects.....	2-10
2.6. Reproductive and Developmental Effects .....	2-17
2.7. Noncancer Respiratory Effects – Pulmonary Function .....	2-25
2.8. Noncancer Respiratory Effects – Nasal Pathology and Histopathology .....	2-31
2.9. Lung Cancer.....	2-38
2.10. Cancers Associated with Oral Exposure .....	2-44
3. PRELIMINARY TOXICOKINETIC STUDY INFORMATION .....	3-1
4. PRELIMINARY MECHANISTIC STUDY INFORMATION .....	4-1
REFERENCES.....	R-1

## **TABLES**

Table 1-1. Database search strategy for hexavalent chromium .....	1-5
Table 1-2. Summary of additional search strategies for hexavalent chromium.....	1-7
Table 1-3. Inclusion criteria used to identify epidemiology studies of health-related endpoints of hexavalent chromium .....	1-9
Table 1-4. General and outcome-specific considerations for chromium study evaluation.....	1-16
Table 2-1. Evidence pertaining to gastrointestinal (GI) effects following exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	2-2
Table 2-2. Evidence pertaining to hepatic effects following exposure to hexavalent chromium .....	2-4
Table 2-3. Evidence pertaining to hematological effects following exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	2-8
Table 2-4. Evidence pertaining to immunological effects following exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	2-10
Table 2-5. Evidence pertaining to reproductive and developmental effects following exposure to hexavalent chromium .....	2-17
Table 2-6. Evidence pertaining to noncancer respiratory effects (pulmonary function) following exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	2-25
Table 2-7. Evidence pertaining to noncancer respiratory effects (nasal pathology and histopathology) following exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	2-31
Table 2-8. Evidence pertaining to lung cancer following inhalation exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	2-38
Table 2-9. Evidence pertaining to cancer following oral exposure to hexavalent chromium .....	2-44
Table 3-1. Preliminary categorization of in vivo hexavalent chromium toxicokinetic studies .....	3-2
Table 3-2. Preliminary categorization of in vitro and ex vivo hexavalent chromium studies primarily focused on toxicokinetics in the GI tract and blood.....	3-6
Table 3-3. Preliminary categorization of in vitro studies primarily examining distribution and reduction mechanisms.....	3-7
Table 3-4. Human biomonitoring and biomarker studies.....	3-8
Table 3-5. Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic models for hexavalent chromium.....	3-8
Table 4-1. Summary of mechanistic endpoints evaluated following exposure to hexavalent chromium.....	4-3

## **FIGURES**

Figure 1-1. Literature search approach for hexavalent chromium.....	1-4
Figure 3-1. Relationship between ex vivo reduction models, in vivo gastric models, and whole-body PBPK models. ....	3-9
Figure 4-1. Summary of in vivo and in vitro mechanistic endpoints by mechanistic category.....	4-4

## ABBREVIATIONS

ACP	acid phosphatase	MCHC	mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration
ADAFs	age-dependent adjustment factors	MCLG	maximum contaminant level goal
ADME	adsorption, distribution, metabolism, elimination	MCV	mean cell volume
ALP	alkaline phosphatase	MEFR	maximum expiratory flow rate
ALT	alanine aminotransferase	MethHgb	methemoglobin
AST	aspartate aminotransferase	MMAD	mass median aerodynamic diameter
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry	MMD	mass median diameter
BAL	bronchoalveolar lavage	MRL	minimum reporting level
CalEPA	California Environmental Protection Agency	NAS	National Academy of Sciences
CASRN	Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number	NATA	National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment
CBC	complete blood count	NCEA	National Center for Environmental Assessment
CCA	chromated copper arsenate	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission	NJ DEP	New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Cr VI	hexavalent chromium	NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
Cr III	trivalent chromium	NPDWR	National Primary Drinking Water Regulation
E2	estradiol	NPL	National Priorities List
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	NRC	National Research Council
FDA	Food and Drug Administration	NTP	National Toxicology Program
FEF	forced expiratory volume	OPP	Office of Pesticides Program
FEV	forced expiratory flow	OR	odds ratio
FRN	Federal Register Notice	ORD	Office of Research and Development
FSH	follicle-stimulating hormone	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
FVC	forced vital capacity	P4	progesterone
GD	gestation day	PBPK	physiologically-based pharmacokinetic
GGT	$\gamma$ -glutamyl transferase	PEF	peak expiratory flow
GH	growth hormone	PND	postnatal day
GI	gastrointestinal	PNW	postnatal week
GPT	glutamic-pyruvate transaminase	RBC	red blood cell
HCT	hematocrit	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
HERO	Health and Environmental Research Online	RED	reregistration eligibility decision
Hb	hemoglobin	RfC	reference concentration
HSDB	Hazardous Substances Data Bank	RfD	reference dose
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	RR	relative risk
Ig	immunoglobulin	RTP	Research Triangle Park
INF	interferon	SD	standard deviation
IPCS	International Programme on Chemical Safety	SDH	sorbitol dehydrogenase
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System	SMR	standard mortality rate
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase	SRBC	sheep red blood cells
LH	luteinizing hormone	T	testosterone
LOD	limit of detection	TRI	Toxic Release Inventory
LOQ	limit of quantitation	TSCATS	Toxic Substances Control Act Submission database
MCH	mean corpuscular hemoglobin		

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

UCMR3 Third Unregulated Contaminant  
Monitoring Rule  
VC vital capacity  
VCL curvilinear velocity

VSL straight line velocity  
WBC white blood cell  
WHO World Health Organization

## **PREFACE**

This draft document presents the second of two sets of preliminary materials for an assessment of hexavalent chromium (Cr VI) prepared by EPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Program. The first set of preliminary materials released in April 2014, "Preliminary Materials for the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium Part 1: Experimental Animal Studies" ("Part 1 Preliminary Materials") presented the planning and scoping summary, problem formulation information, and a summary of the experimental animal evidence for the health effects of hexavalent chromium. This second set of preliminary materials presents updated information on the literature search and screening strategy, approaches for the selection of human studies of hexavalent chromium for hazard identification, presentation of critical human studies in evidence tables, and a preliminary summary of toxicokinetic and mechanistic studies pertinent to the assessment of hexavalent chromium. This material is being released for public review and comment prior to a public meeting, providing an opportunity for the IRIS Program to engage in early discussions with stakeholders and the public on data that may be used to identify adverse health effects and characterize dose-response relationships.

The preliminary materials are responsive to the National Research Council (NRC) 2011 report *Review of the Environmental Protection Agency's Draft IRIS Assessment of Formaldehyde* ([NRC, 2011](#)). The IRIS Program's implementation of the NRC recommendations is following a phased approach that is consistent with the NRC's "Roadmap for Revision" as described in Chapter 7 of the formaldehyde review report. The NRC stated that "the committee recognizes that the changes suggested would involve a multi-year process and extensive effort by the staff at the National Center for Environmental Assessment and input and review by the EPA Science Advisory Board and others." Phase 1 of implementation has focused on a subset of the short-term recommendations, such as editing and streamlining documents, increasing transparency and clarity, and using more tables, figures, and appendices to present information and data in assessments. Phase 1 also focused on assessments near the end of the development process and close to final posting. Phase 2 of implementation is focused on assessments that are in the beginning stages of assessment development. The IRIS hexavalent chromium assessment is in Phase 2 and represents a significant advance in implementing the NRC recommendations. In the development of this assessment, many of the recommendations are being implemented in full, while others are being implemented in part. Achieving full and robust implementation of certain recommendations will be an evolving process with input and feedback from the public, stakeholders, and independent external peer review. Phase 3 of implementation will incorporate the longer-term recommendations made by the NRC, including the development of a standardized approach to describe the strength of evidence for

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 noncancer effects. In May 2014, the NRC released their report reviewing the IRIS assessment  
2 development process. As part of this review, the NRC reviewed current methods for evidence-  
3 based reviews and made several recommendations with respect to integrating scientific evidence  
4 for chemical hazard and dose-response assessments. In their report, the NRC states that EPA  
5 should continue to improve its evidence-integration process incrementally and enhance the  
6 transparency of its process. The committee did not offer a preference but suggests that EPA  
7 consider which approach best fits its plans for the IRIS process. The NRC recommendations will  
8 inform the IRIS Program's efforts in this area going forward. This effort is included in Phase 3 of  
9 EPA's implementation plan.

10 The literature search and screening strategy, which describes the processes for identifying  
11 scientific literature, screening studies for consideration, and identifying pertinent sources of health  
12 effects data, is responsive to NRC recommendations regarding the development of a systematic and  
13 transparent approach for identifying the scientific literature for analysis. The preliminary materials  
14 also describe EPA's approach for the selection of critical studies to be included in the evidence  
15 tables, as well as the approach for evaluating methodological features of studies that will be  
16 considered in the overall evaluation and synthesis of evidence for each health effect. The  
17 development of these materials is in response to the NRC recommendation to thoroughly evaluate  
18 critical studies with standardized approaches that are formulated and based on the type of research  
19 (e.g., observational epidemiology or animal bioassays). In addition, NRC recommendations for  
20 standardized presentation of key study data are addressed by the development of the preliminary  
21 evidence tables and exposure-response arrays for primary health effect information.

22 EPA welcomes all comments on the preliminary materials in this document, including the  
23 following:

- 24 • the clarity and transparency of the materials;
- 25 • the approach for identifying pertinent studies;
- 26 • the selection of critical studies for data extraction to preliminary evidence tables;
- 27 • any methodological considerations that could affect the interpretation of or confidence  
28 in study results; and
- 29 • any additional studies published or nearing publication that may provide data for the  
30 evaluation of human health hazard or dose-response relationships.

31  
32 The preliminary evidence tables should be regarded solely as representing the data on each  
33 endpoint identified as a result of the literature search strategy and approach to selecting critical  
34 studies. Similarly, the tables of toxicokinetic and mechanistic studies should be regarded as  
35 representing inventories of studies on these topics identified as a result of the literature search  
36 strategy. These studies do not reflect any conclusions as to hazard identification or dose-response  
37 assessment.

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1           After obtaining public input and conducting additional study evaluation and data  
2 integration, EPA will revise these materials to support the hazard identification and dose-response  
3 assessment in a draft Toxicological Review that will be made available for public comment.  
4

1

# 1. METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING AND SELECTING STUDIES

2           The [NRC \(2011\)](#) recommended that EPA develop a detailed search strategy utilizing a  
3 graphical display documenting how initial search findings are narrowed to the final studies that are  
4 selected for further evaluation on the basis of defined inclusion and exclusion criteria. Following  
5 these recommendations, a literature search and screening strategy were used to identify literature  
6 characterizing the health effects of hexavalent chromium. This strategy consisted of a search of  
7 online scientific databases and other sources, casting a wide net in order to identify all potentially  
8 pertinent studies. In subsequent steps, references were screened to exclude papers not pertinent  
9 to an assessment of the health effects of hexavalent chromium, and remaining references were  
10 sorted into categories for further evaluation. Section 1.1 describes the literature search and  
11 screening strategy in detail and updates the literature search and screening strategy presented in  
12 the Part 1 Preliminary Materials.

13           The [NRC \(2011\)](#) further recommended that after studies are identified for review by  
14 utilizing a transparent search strategy, the next step is to summarize the details and findings of the  
15 most pertinent studies in evidence tables. The NRC suggested that such tables should provide a link  
16 to the references, and include details of the study population, methods, and key findings. This  
17 approach provides for a systematic and concise presentation of the evidence. The NRC also  
18 recommended that the methods and findings should then be evaluated with a standardized  
19 approach. The approach that was outlined identified standard issues for the evaluation of  
20 epidemiological and experimental animal studies. Section 1.2 describes the approach taken for  
21 selecting studies to be included in preliminary evidence tables of the epidemiology literature for  
22 hexavalent chromium. Section 2 presents the selected studies in preliminary human evidence  
23 tables arranged by health effect.

---

## 24 **1.1. Draft Literature Search and Screening Strategy**

25           The literature search for hexavalent chromium was conducted in four online scientific  
26 databases, including PubMed, Toxline, Web of Science, and TSCATS, in January 2013; the search was  
27 repeated in July 2013 and in February 2014. The detailed search approach, including the search  
28 strings and number of citations identified per database, is presented in Table 1-1. This search of  
29 online databases identified 9,708 citations (after electronically eliminating duplicates). The  
30 computerized database searches were also supplemented by a manual search of citations from  
31 other regulatory documents (Table 1-2); 108 citations were obtained using these additional search

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 strategies. In total, 9,816 citations were identified using online scientific databases and additional  
2 search strategies.

3 These citations were screened using the title, abstract, and in limited instances, full text for  
4 pertinence to an evaluation of the health effects of hexavalent chromium exposure. The process for  
5 screening the literature is described below and is shown graphically in Figure 1-1.

- 6 • 169 references were identified as potential sources of chronic health effects data and  
7 were considered for data extraction into evidence tables.
- 8 • 1,774 studies were identified as supporting studies; these included 126 studies  
9 describing physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) models and other  
10 toxicokinetic information, 806 studies providing genotoxicity and other mechanistic  
11 information, 735 dermal, acute, short-term, injection, and intratracheal instillation  
12 exposure studies, and 107 human case reports. While still considered sources of health  
13 effects information, studies investigating dermal, acute, short-term, injection, and  
14 intratracheal instillation exposures and case reports are generally less pertinent for  
15 characterizing health hazards associated with chronic oral and inhalation exposure.  
16 Therefore, information from these studies was not considered for extraction into the  
17 preliminary evidence tables. Nevertheless, these studies will still be evaluated as  
18 possible sources of supporting health effects information.
- 19 • 468 references were identified as secondary sources of health effects information (e.g.,  
20 reviews and other agency assessments); these references were kept as additional  
21 resources for development of the Toxicological Review.
- 22 • 781 references were kept for further review. This category includes conference  
23 abstracts that did not provide enough material to evaluate pertinence and foreign  
24 language studies.
- 25 • 6,624 references were identified as not being pertinent to an evaluation of the health  
26 effects of hexavalent chromium and were excluded from further consideration (see  
27 Figure 1-1 for exclusion categories). The majority of studies categorized as not being  
28 pertinent were excluded based on one or more of the following criteria:
  - 29 ○ study did not evaluate chromium
  - 30 ○ extraction or remediation studies
  - 31 ○ physical or chemical property studies
  - 32 ○ analytical methods for measuring chromium levels without exposure data
  - 33 ○ chromium not evaluated for effects (e.g., used in sample preparation)
  - 34 ○ bacterial metabolism studies; or
  - 35 ○ interaction studies (i.e., independent effects of chromium not evaluated).

36 The literature will be regularly monitored for the publication of new studies and a formal  
37 updated literature search and screen will be conducted after the IRIS bimonthly public meeting  
38 discussing these preliminary materials. The documentation and results for the literature search

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

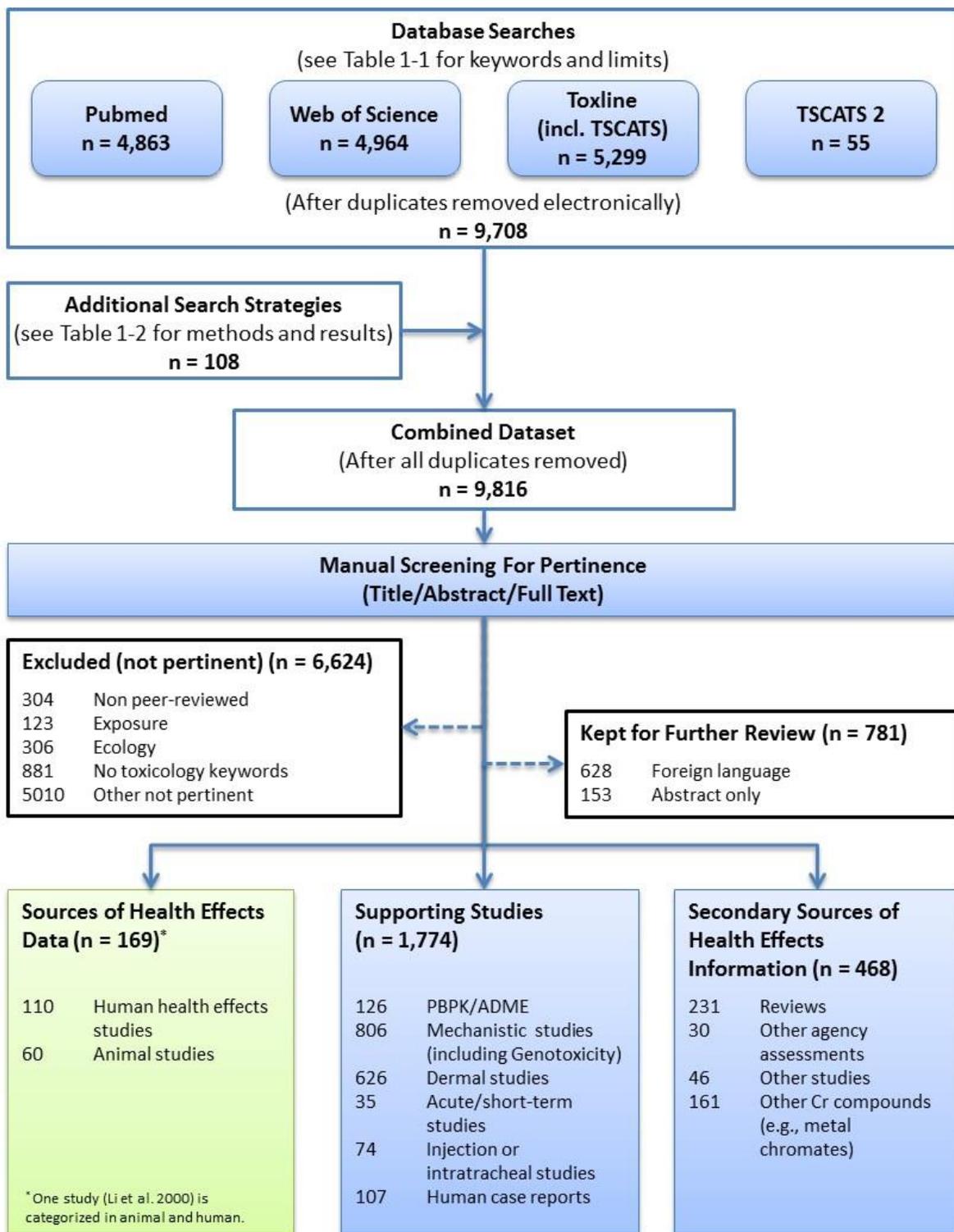
- 1 and screen can be found on the Health and Environmental Research Online (HERO) website
- 2 ([http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=landing.main&project\\_id=2233](http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=landing.main&project_id=2233)).<sup>1</sup>
- 3

---

<sup>1</sup> HERO (Health and Environmental Research Online) is a database of scientific studies and other references used to develop EPA's risk assessments aimed at understanding the health and environmental effects of pollutants and chemicals. It is developed and managed in EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) by the National Center for Environmental Assessment (NCEA). The database includes more than 1,400,000 scientific articles from the peer-reviewed literature. New studies are added continuously to HERO.

Note: The HERO database will be regularly updated as additional references are identified during assessment development and as more appropriate tags are assigned to individual studies already in the HERO database for hexavalent chromium. Therefore, the numbers of references (by tag) displayed on the HERO webpage for hexavalent chromium may not match the numbers of references identified in Figure 1-1.

1



2

3

4

Figure 1-1. Literature search approach for hexavalent chromium.

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

1

**Table 1-1. Database search strategy for hexavalent chromium**

<b>Database (Search Date)</b>	<b>Keywords</b>	<b>Limits</b>
<b>PubMed</b> (1/29/2013) (7/19/2013) (2/5/2014)	<i>hexavalent chromium OR (hexavalent AND chromium) OR CrVI OR Cr VI OR Chromium VI OR "Chromic acid" OR "Calcium chromate" OR "Potassium dichromate" OR "Potassium chromate" OR "Sodium chromate" OR "lead chromate" OR "zinc chromate" OR "strontium chromate" OR "ammonium dichromate" OR 13765-19-0[RN] OR 1333-82-0[RN] OR 7789-00-6[RN] OR 7778-50-9[RN] OR 7775-11-3[RN] OR 7789-12-0[RN] OR 13530-65-9[RN] OR 7738-94-5[rn] OR 18540-29-9[rn] OR 7758-97-6[RN] OR 11119-70-3[rn] OR 11103-86-9[rn] OR 13530-65-9[rn] OR 7788-98-9[rn] OR 77898-09-5[rn] OR 7789-06-2[rn]</i>	None
<b>Web of Science</b> (1/29/2013) (7/19/2013) (2/5/2014)	Topic = ( <i>hexavalent chromium OR (hexavalent AND chromium) Chromium VI OR CrVI OR Cr VI OR "Chromic acid" OR "Calcium chromate" OR "Chromic trioxide" OR "Potassium dichromate" OR "Potassium chromate" OR "Sodium chromate" OR "Sodium dichromate dehydrate" OR "lead chromate" OR "zinc chromate" OR "strontium chromate" OR "ammonium dichromate" OR "ammonium chromate" OR 13765-19-0 OR 1333-82-0 OR 7789-00-6 OR 7778-50-9 OR 7775-11-3 OR 7789-12-0 OR 13530-65-9 OR 7738-94-5 OR 18540-29-9 OR 7758-97-6 OR 11119-70-3 OR 11103-86-9 OR 13530-65-9 OR 7788-98-9 OR 77898-09-5 OR 7789-06-2</i> )	Refined by: Research Areas = Toxicology, Biochemistry molecular biology, Public environmental occupational health, Dermatology, Cell biology, Oncology, Life sciences biomedicine other topics, Allergy, Veterinary sciences, Developmental biology, Immunology, Reproductive biology, Pathology, Physiology, Urology nephrology, Hematology, Neurosciences neurology, Respiratory system, Cardiovascular system cardiology, Obstetrics gynecology, Infections diseases, Gastroenterology hepatology, Microscopy
<b>Web of Science<sup>a</sup></b> (1/29/2013) (7/19/2013) (2/5/2014)	Topic = ( <i>hexavalent chromium OR (hexavalent AND chromium) Chromium VI OR CrVI OR Cr VI OR "Chromic acid" OR "Calcium chromate" OR "Chromic trioxide" OR "Potassium dichromate" OR "Potassium chromate" OR "Sodium chromate" OR "Sodium dichromate dehydrate" OR "lead chromate" OR "zinc chromate" OR "strontium chromate" OR "ammonium dichromate" OR "ammonium chromate" OR 13765-19-0 OR 1333-82-0 OR 7789-00-6 OR 7778-50-9 OR 7775-11-3 OR 7789-12-0 OR 13530-65-9 OR 7738-94-5 OR 18540-29-9 OR 7758-97-6 OR 11119-70-3 OR 11103-86-9 OR 13530-65-9 OR 7788-98-9 OR 77898-09-5 OR 7789-06-2</i> )  AND	Refined by: Research Areas = Chemistry, Environmental sciences ecology, Spectroscopy, Pharmacology pharmacy, Water resources, Genetics heredity, Science technology other topics, Biophysics, Food sciences technology, Endocrinology metabolism, Research experimental medicine, Nutrition dietetics, Zoology, General internal medicine, Construction building technology, Parasitology, Medical laboratory technology, Education educational research, Otorhinolaryngology, Rheumatology, Anatomy morphology, Emergency medicine, Mycology, Sport sciences, Psychiatry



1 **Table 1-2. Summary of additional search strategies for hexavalent chromium**

<b>Approach used</b>	<b>Source(s)</b>	<b>Date performed</b>	<b>Number of additional citations identified</b>
Manual search of citations from reviews conducted by other international and federal agencies	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). (2012). Toxicological profile for chromium. Atlanta, GA: US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.	1/2013	40
	U.S. EPA (2010). Toxicological review of hexavalent chromium (external review draft). (EPA/635/R-10/004A). Washington, DC.	1/2013	59
	OSHA (Occupational Safety & Health Administration). (2006). Occupational exposure to hexavalent chromium. Final rule. Fed Reg 71: 10099-10385.	5/2014	3
	IPCS (International Programme on Chemical Safety). (2013). Inorganic chromium (VI) compounds. (78). Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.	5/2014	5
	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health). (2013). Occupational exposure to hexavalent chromium. (DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2013-128). Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.	5/2014	1

2  
3

---

4 **1.2. Selection of Critical Studies in Early Stages of Draft Development**

5 **1.2.1. General Approach**

6 In response to the NRC recommendations, each study retained after the literature search  
7 and screen is evaluated for aspects of its design, conduct, or reporting that could affect the  
8 interpretation of results and the overall contribution to the synthesis of evidence for determination  
9 of hazard potential. Much of the key information for conducting this evaluation can generally be  
10 found in the study’s methods section and in how the study results are reported. Importantly, the  
11 evaluation at this stage does not consider study results, or more specifically, the direction or  
12 magnitude of any reported effects.

13 To facilitate the evaluation outlined above, evidence tables are constructed that  
14 systematically summarize the important information from each study in a standardized tabular  
15 format as recommended by the NRC (2011). In general, the evidence tables may include all studies

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 that inform the overall synthesis of evidence for hazard potential. At this early stage of study  
2 evaluation the goal is to be inclusive. Exclusion of studies may unnecessarily narrow subsequent  
3 analyses by eliminating information that might later prove useful. Premature exclusion might also  
4 give a false sense of the consistency of results across the database of studies by unknowingly  
5 reducing the diversity of study results. However, there may be situations in which the initial review  
6 of the available data will lead to a decision to focus on a particular set of health effects and to  
7 exclude others from further evaluation. This situation could occur, for example, with a chemical  
8 with a large database that has a few well-developed areas of research, but many other areas that  
9 consist of sparse data, offering a very limited basis for drawing conclusions regarding hazard. In  
10 this case, EPA will focus on the more developed areas of research for hazard identification. For  
11 hexavalent chromium, the identification of the health effects that will serve as the focus of this  
12 health assessment was discussed in Problem Formulation in the Part 1 Preliminary Materials.

13 Additionally, a study can be excluded at this stage if flaws in its design, conduct, or reporting  
14 are so great that the results would not be considered credible. Such study design flaws are  
15 discussed in a number of EPA's guidelines (see <http://www.epa.gov/iris/backgrd.html>) or  
16 summarized in the draft Preamble to the IRIS Toxicological Review ("Preamble")<sup>2</sup>. An example of  
17 these flaws includes studies where a control or referent group is lacking. Studies with flaws in their  
18 design, conduct, or reporting are not included in evidence tables.

19 For larger databases, such as that for hexavalent chromium, additional criteria could  
20 facilitate a more efficient review of the database and help to focus on the more informative studies  
21 in evaluating the potential for hazard. These criteria could be specific to each type of study or a  
22 particular endpoint, and may consider factors such as those discussed in EPA's guidelines or  
23 summarized in the draft Preamble. The inclusion criteria used to identify the critical epidemiology  
24 literature for hexavalent chromium are discussed in Section 1.2.2.

### **25 1.2.2. Selection of Human Studies for Evidence Tables for Hexavalent Chromium**

26 After the literature search was manually screened for pertinence (Figure 1-1; Sources of  
27 Chronic Health Effects Data), 110 human studies were identified as sources of health effects data  
28 and considered for data extraction to evidence tables. As discussed in the Problem Formulation for  
29 hexavalent chromium in the Part 1 Preliminary Materials, the hazard identification in the IRIS  
30 Toxicological Review will focus on the following health effects that may be associated with chronic  
31 exposure: respiratory, gastrointestinal (GI) tract, hepatic, immunological, hematological,  
32 reproductive, developmental, lung cancer associated with inhalation exposure, and GI cancer  
33 associated with oral exposure. These represent the health effects for hexavalent chromium with  
34 well-developed areas of research. A screen of the literature published after the publication of the

---

<sup>2</sup> See the draft Preamble in the Toxicological Review of Ammonia (revised external review draft) at [http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris\\_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=254524](http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=254524) or the Toxicological Review of Trimethylbenzenes (revised external review draft) at [http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris\\_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=254525](http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=254525).

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

1 [ATSDR \(2012\)](#) Toxicological Profile and other recent reviews ([IPCS, 2013](#); [NIOSH, 2013](#)) did not  
2 identify other health effect categories that should be added to those already identified.

3 The specific inclusion criteria for each health-related endpoint are summarized in Table 1-3.  
4 Studies with noncancer endpoints were included in the evidence tables if they included a measure  
5 of one or more primary health effect endpoints identified in Problem Formulation. Inhalation  
6 studies examining lung cancer incidence or mortality risk with dose-response data or usable  
7 exposure data were included in the lung cancer table (either as a table entry or notation regarding  
8 related studies within a table entry) consistent with the criteria in Table 1-3. Oral studies that  
9 provided data on cancer incidence or mortality risk of the GI tract or related sites, including oral  
10 cavity, stomach, colon, liver, pancreas, or urinary tract, were included in the oral exposure cancer  
11 table.

12 An additional 11 studies were not included in evidence tables because they were meta-  
13 analyses (n = 5) or were only published in a language other than English (n = 6). Meta-analyses are  
14 not considered primary source studies, but are reviewed to assess the completeness of EPA’s  
15 literature search. The non-English language studies will be reviewed individually to determine  
16 their potential contribution to the health assessment of hexavalent chromium.

17 **Table 1-3. Inclusion criteria used to identify epidemiology studies of health-**  
18 **related endpoints of hexavalent chromium**

<b>Noncancer inclusion criteria</b>	
1.	Is the study population humans? <i>AND</i>
2.	Is exposure to chromium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• measured in air, water, or biological tissue;</li><li>• based on knowledge of industrial hygiene (occupational settings); or</li><li>• based on knowledge of specific contamination sites or accidental exposure?</li></ul> <i>AND</i>
3.	Does the study compare a health effect in higher versus lower or no exposure groups? <i>AND</i>
4.	Does the study include a measure of one or more primary health effect endpoints relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• hepatic effects (e.g., liver enzymes, mortality due to liver cirrhosis)</li><li>• GI tract effects (e.g., mortality due to diseases of the digestive system)</li><li>• hematological effects (e.g., red blood cell counts)</li><li>• immune effects (e.g., serum immunoglobulin levels, lymphocyte subpopulations, cytokines)</li><li>• respiratory effects (e.g., nasal ulcerations, pulmonary function)</li><li>• reproductive and developmental effects (e.g., steroidal or gonadotropin hormones, sperm parameters, pregnancy outcomes including spontaneous abortion, neonatal mortality)</li></ul>

<b>Inhalation exposure – lung cancer inclusion criteria</b>
1. Is the study population humans? <i>AND</i>
2. Is exposure to chromium measured in air or biological tissue? <i>AND</i>
3. Does the study examine quantitative measures of chromium exposure in relation to lung cancer incidence or mortality risk? <i>AND</i>
4. Does the study estimate lung cancer risk at lower exposures than used in exposure-response modeling in the previous EPA assessment?

<b>Oral exposure – cancer inclusion criteria</b>
1. Is the study population humans? <i>AND</i>
2. Is exposure to chromium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• measured in water or biological tissue; or</li><li>• based on knowledge of specific contamination sites or accidental exposure?</li></ul> <i>AND</i>
3. Does the study compare cancer risk in higher versus lower or no exposure groups? <i>AND</i>
4. Does the study examine oral cavity, liver, GI tract, pancreas or urinary tract cancer incidence or mortality risk?

1

### 2 **1.2.3. Preliminary Evidence Tables**

3 The evidence tables present data from studies related to a specific outcome or endpoint of  
4 toxicity. At a minimum, the evidence tables include the relevant information for comparing key  
5 study characteristics such as study design, exposure metrics, and dose-response information.  
6 Evidence tables will serve as an additional method for presenting and evaluating the suitability of  
7 the data to inform hazard identification for hexavalent chromium during the analysis of hazard  
8 potential and utility of the data for dose-response evaluation. The complete list of references  
9 considered in preparation of these materials can be found on the HERO website at:  
10 [http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=landing.main&project\\_id=2233](http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=landing.main&project_id=2233).

### 11 **1.2.4. Study Characteristics that Will Be Considered in the Evaluation and Synthesis of the** 12 **Critical Studies for Hexavalent Chromium**

13 Several considerations will be used in EPA’s evaluation of hexavalent chromium  
14 epidemiology studies, including aspects of the study design affecting the internal or external  
15 validity of the results (e.g., population characteristics and representativeness, exposure and  
16 outcome measures, confounding, data analysis), focusing on specific types of bias (e.g., selection  
17 bias; information bias due to exposure misclassification), and other considerations that could  
18 otherwise influence or limit the interpretation of the data. A study is externally valid if the study  
19 results for the study population can be extrapolated to external target populations. An internally  
20 valid study is free from different types of biases, and is a prerequisite for generalizing study results

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 beyond the study population. These issues are outlined in the IRIS Preamble, and are described  
2 below.

3

### *Study population*

4 Evaluation of study population characteristics, including key socio-demographic variables  
5 and study inclusion criteria, can be used to evaluate external validity (i.e., generalizability) and to  
6 facilitate comparison of results across different study populations. Some aspects of the selection  
7 process may also affect the internal validity of a study, resulting in a biased effect estimate.

8  
9 The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to the study population include  
10 adequate documentation of participant recruitment, including eligibility criteria and participation  
11 rates, missing data, and loss to follow-up. This information is used to evaluate internal study  
12 validity related to selection bias. Different types of selection bias that may occur include the  
13 healthy worker effect, differential loss to follow up, Berkson bias (relating to selection of  
14 participants in hospital-based case-control studies), and participation bias. It is important to note  
15 that low participation rates, or differences in participation rates between exposed and non-exposed  
16 groups or between cases and controls, is not evidence of selection bias. Rather, selection bias arises  
17 from a differential pattern of participation with respect to both the exposure and the outcome, i.e.,  
18 patterns of participation that would result in a biased effect estimate. This could occur, for  
19 example, if people with high exposure and the outcome of interest are more likely to participate  
20 than people with low exposure and the outcome.

21 Most of the available hexavalent chromium studies examined health outcomes among  
22 occupationally exposed workers. EPA will consider the implications of this type of study population  
23 with respect to the generalizability of the observed effects. EPA will also consider whether  
24 reported effect estimates are impacted by a healthy worker or healthy worker survivor effect.  
25 These types of selection biases may result in an underestimation of risk among occupational  
26 populations if their health is compared to that of a less healthy general population. Information to  
27 be used to assess the potential influence of these types of bias on observed results include data on  
28 the duration of work or exposure prior to recruitment into the study, literature pertaining to the  
29 susceptibility of specific outcomes to these biases, and analytic approaches used to assess or  
30 address these biases.

31

### *Exposure measures*

32 General considerations for evaluating exposure include: (1) how exposure can occur (e.g.,  
33 exposure sources, routes and media), (2) appropriate critical exposure period(s) for the outcomes  
34 under study, (3) variability in the exposure metrics of interest (e.g., temporal and spatial variability  
35 for environmental measures or inter-individual variability for biomonitoring data) that can impact  
36 the choice of exposure metric (e.g., cumulative, average, or peak exposure), (4) analytical  
37 methodology employed (e.g., choice of biological matrix, sampling protocol, quantification  
38

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 approach, etc.), (5) choice of exposure surrogate evaluated (e.g., constituent chemical or  
2 group/mixture), and (6) classification of individuals into exposure categories. These  
3 considerations help determine how accurate and precise the exposure estimates are, and how likely  
4 measurement error is with respect to the exposure metrics used. Nondifferential misclassification  
5 of exposure categories, for example, can also result from measurement error and is expected to  
6 predominantly result in attenuated effect estimates ([Blair et al., 2007](#)).

7 Chromium exposure can occur in a variety of occupational settings, including production of  
8 chromium metal and metal alloys, chromium electroplating, stainless steel welding, and production  
9 or use of chromium pigments and other compounds containing chromium ([OSHA, 2006](#)). The  
10 studies identified through EPA's literature search reflect this array of occupational settings, and  
11 generally include one or more measures of exposure (e.g., air monitoring or blood or urine  
12 samples). EPA will consider the distribution of exposure in evaluating individual studies and when  
13 comparing results among groups of studies. One consideration is the contrast of exposure levels  
14 (i.e., the difference between "high" and "low"); a study with a very narrow contrast may not have  
15 sufficient variability to detect an effect that would be seen over a broader range. Another  
16 consideration is the absolute level of exposure, as different effect estimates may be expected in  
17 studies examining different exposure levels even if they had similar exposure contrasts.

18

### *Primary outcome measures*

19 The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to accuracy, reliability, and  
20 biological relevance of outcomes include adequate duration of exposure and follow-up in order to  
21 evaluate the outcomes of interest, and use of appropriate ascertainment methods to classify  
22 individuals with regard to the outcome (e.g., high sensitivity and specificity). Issues relating to  
23 assessment of the specific primary health effects are discussed below and summarized in Table 1-4.  
24

25

### Hepatic, hematologic, and immune effects

26 Most of the measures used in the categories of hepatic, hematologic and immune effects are  
27 serologic or urinary parameters related to enzymes, differential blood cell counts, and other  
28 measures of target organ function or damage. Details of the laboratory procedures used to measure  
29 these parameters, including their normal reference range (by sex and age), are important  
30 considerations in the interpretation of these measures. With respect to the immune system  
31 measures, EPA will evaluate these as a set, examining evidence of dysregulation, rather than  
32 focusing on one specific marker.  
33

34 In addition to assessing whether reported parameters are outside normal physiological  
35 range, EPA will also consider evidence of smaller changes in the distribution of a parameter that  
36 may represent an effect on a population level [e.g., as is the case for early childhood exposure to  
37 lead and decrements in intelligence as measured by IQ ([U.S. EPA, 2013](#))].

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 The studies assessing hepatic, hematologic and immune effects typically include several  
2 related measures (e.g., several measures of Th1 cytokines, or several measures of liver enzymes).  
3 EPA recognizes that the interpretation of consistency across studies can be difficult when different  
4 findings are seen among a set of related outcome measures (e.g., several studies, each with different  
5 liver enzyme measures; one measure is elevated in each study but the specific enzyme that is  
6 elevated differs among the studies). In general, EPA does not consider this type of variability in  
7 observed effects to be evidence of a lack of consistency. Expert professional judgment will be used  
8 to evaluate and clarify, if possible, any inconsistencies.

### Reproductive and pregnancy outcomes

10 The chromium literature includes studies of reproductive and gonadotropin hormone levels  
11 in men and studies of semen parameters that can be indicative of reduced fertility. The details of  
12 the laboratory procedures, including information on the basic methods, level of detection, and  
13 coefficient of variation, are important considerations for hormone assays and measures of semen  
14 parameters. The World Health Organization (WHO) laboratory methods for analysis of sperm  
15 counts and semen parameters ([see, for example, WHO, 1999](#)) are generally recognized as standards  
16 in this field. EPA will consider studies that reference these methods, regardless of which revision  
17 used, to be reliable measures.

19 Expectant mothers can encounter pregnancy loss either through a stillbirth (fetal death  
20 after 20 gestational weeks) or from a spontaneous abortion also known as a miscarriage (fetal  
21 death during the first 20 gestational weeks). Pregnancy loss can occur even before a clinically  
22 recognized pregnancy; early pregnancy (or “subclinical”) loss, determined by measurement of  
23 human chorionic gonadotropin, is very common, accounting for approximately 20% of pregnancies  
24 ([Wilcox et al., 1988](#)). Spontaneous abortions, particularly those occurring in the first trimester, may  
25 not require medical intervention and thus medical records may not be a reliable source for this  
26 outcome ([Slama et al., 2014](#)). In addition to medical records, interview data can be used to  
27 ascertain pregnancy losses at later stages of gestation. However, these ascertainment methods are  
28 more prone to measurement error since they are subject to maternal recall. Validation studies  
29 indicate that recall of previous spontaneous abortions is relatively complete, particularly for losses  
30 that occurred after the 8th week of gestation (>80% of recorded spontaneous abortions were  
31 recalled) ([Wilcox and Horney, 1984](#)).

32 Infant birth weight, a common health outcome in reproductive epidemiological studies, is  
33 dependent on both gestational duration and fetal growth rate. Gestational duration can be  
34 measured as a continuous outcome or dichotomous outcome such as preterm birth. Preterm births  
35 include infants delivered earlier than 37 gestational weeks. Infants born between 32 and 36  
36 gestational weeks are considered moderate preterm births, while those delivered earlier than 32  
37 gestational weeks are classified as very preterm births. Different measures of fetal growth  
38 restriction are often examined in epidemiological studies. In addition to the continuous measure of

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 birth weight, another commonly used measure is the categorical variable of low birth weight  
2 (defined as <2500 g). Small for gestational age (defined as birth weight < the 10<sup>th</sup> percentile for the  
3 gestational birth weight distribution) is considered a better measure of fetal growth rate as it takes  
4 into consideration gestational duration, and would be preferred over a measure of birth weight in a  
5 study that includes preterm births. Birth weight and gestational duration can also be examined as  
6 continuous variables, often in analysis that excludes preterm or low birth weight births, so that the  
7 focus of the analysis is on variability within the “normal” range. EPA considers analyses of these  
8 various indices for both outcomes (fetal growth and gestational age) to be informative with respect  
9 to hazard identification, but will consider each separately as they address different issues. EPA  
10 considers birth weight obtained from medical records to be a reliable source as this is a very  
11 accurate and precise measurement.

12 Although more prone to measurement error than birth weight measures, gestational age  
13 can be estimated from several approaches. Some of these include ultrasonography, estimates based  
14 on date of last menstrual period based on maternal recall, or from clinical examination based on  
15 antenatal or newborn assessments (which may include an ultrasound). Menstrual dating of  
16 gestational age dependent on maternal recall of the last menstrual period can be subject to  
17 considerable measurement error in some cases, so ultrasonography-based estimates may be  
18 considered more accurate ([Savitz et al., 2002](#); [Taipale and Hiilesmaa, 2001](#)).

### 19 20 Respiratory effects (noncancer)

#### 21 *Pulmonary function*

22 The American Thoracic Society has published guidelines for equipment performance  
23 requirements, validation, quality control, test procedures, and reference equations for each type of  
24 spirometric measurement ([Miller et al., 2005](#)), as well as the interpretation of testing results  
25 ([Pellegrino et al., 2005](#)). Lung function varies by race or ethnic origin, gender, age, and height, and  
26 is best compared when normalized to the expected lung function based on these variables  
27 ([Pellegrino et al., 2005](#); [Hankinson et al., 1999](#)). Some measures (e.g., FEV<sub>1</sub> and PEF) exhibit diurnal  
28 variation ([Chan-Yeung, 2000](#); [Lebowitz et al., 1997](#)); thus time of day of the lung function measures  
29 should also be considered.

### 30 31 Cancer

32 Studies of cancer risk in relation to chromium exposure typically examine cancer diagnosis  
33 ascertained using cause of death data from death certificates. EPA will examine evidence pertaining  
34 to the accuracy of cause of death data (from underlying or multiple causes of death fields) for  
35 specific cancers. An additional issue is the validity of mortality data as a representation of cancer  
36 incidence; mortality data for cancer types with a high survival rate may underrepresent disease  
37 incidence, require additional considerations with respect to determining appropriate time windows  
38 of exposure, and may lead to biased risk estimates if survival is related to exposure. Five-year

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 survival rates for lung cancer and stomach cancer, the primary cancers evaluated in this health  
2 assessment for hexavalent chromium, are low (17% and 28%, respectively, for lung and stomach  
3 cancer, based on U.S. Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results data (<http://seer.cancer.gov/>; last  
4 accessed August 14, 2014), and EPA does not consider use of mortality data to be a limitation in  
5 studies of these endpoints.

6 In 1998, EPA classified hexavalent chromium as a "known human carcinogen by the  
7 inhalation route of exposure" based on consistent evidence that inhaled chromium causes lung  
8 cancer in humans and hexavalent chromium causes cancer in animals. The same conclusion has  
9 been reached by other federal, state, and international health agencies. Accordingly, and as  
10 discussed in the Problem Formulation in the Part 1 Preliminary Materials, this assessment plans to  
11 adopt this conclusion and focus its review of the lung cancer evidence on identifying studies that  
12 might improve the quantitative dose-response analysis. Although the considerations with respect  
13 to selection of study population, confounding, and analysis are important, considerable focus will  
14 be placed on evaluation of issues relating to exposure measurement, and the exposure range  
15 encompassed in a study. EPA will consider the extent to which exposure estimates are supported  
16 by ambient monitoring and/or biological monitoring, ability to capture changes in exposure over  
17 time, and the potential for measurement or assignment of exposure to be influenced by knowledge  
18 of outcome (e.g., lung cancer mortality).

### 19 20 *Confounding*

21 The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to potential confounding include  
22 consideration of which factors may be potential confounders (i.e., those strongly related to both the  
23 exposure and the outcome under consideration, and are not intermediaries on a causal pathway),  
24 adequate control for these potential confounders in the study design or analysis, and where  
25 appropriate, quantification of the potential impact of mismeasured or unmeasured confounders.  
26 Uncontrolled confounding by factors that are positively associated with both the exposure and  
27 health endpoint of interest, and those that are inversely associated with both exposure and health  
28 endpoint, will result in an upward bias of the effect estimate. Confounding by factors that are  
29 positively associated with either exposure or the health endpoint, and inversely associated with the  
30 other axis, will result in a downward bias of the effect estimate.

### 31 32 Potential confounding by other worksite exposures

33 EPA will review literature pertaining to potential co-exposures in the occupational settings  
34 included in these preliminary materials, and the literature pertaining to the relation between any of  
35 these exposures and the outcome(s) examined. For co-exposures that are known or likely to be  
36 associated with the outcome, EPA will review the study details to determine the extent to which  
37 potential confounding was addressed in the design or analysis.

38

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Potential confounding by other factors

Age and sex are considered important explanatory factors for most types of outcomes to be considered in this assessment; race or ethnicity may also influence some measures (such as some hematological parameters). Some of the health effects under consideration may also have strong associations with other risk factors. For example, smoking is a very strong risk factor for lung cancer, and is also, to a lesser degree, associated with various measures of immune function. Alcohol consumption is a known contributing factor to the development of liver cirrhosis. In evaluating the potential for confounding by any of these factors, EPA will review evidence pertaining to comparison of these factors with respect to the chromium exposed workers and the referent group used in a particular study.

*Data Analysis*

The general considerations for evaluating issues relating to data analysis include adequate documentation of statistical assumptions and analytic approach (including addressing skewness of exposure or outcome variables), consideration of sample size and statistical power, and use of appropriate statistical methods for the study design.

**Table 1-4. General and outcome-specific considerations for chromium study evaluation**

General considerations	
<b>Study population</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Study population and setting: geographic area, site, time period, age and sex distribution, other details as needed (may include race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status)</li><li>- Recruitment process; exclusion and inclusion criteria, knowledge of study hypothesis; knowledge of exposure and outcome</li><li>- For worker populations – duration of work, incidence or prevalence sampling</li><li>- Participation rates: Total eligible; participation at each stage and for final analysis group and denominators used to make these calculations</li><li>- Length of follow-up, loss to follow-up</li><li>- Comparability: Participant characteristic data by group, data on non-participants</li></ul>
<b>Exposure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Industrial hygiene measures</li><li>- Biological matrix or target tissue/organ (e.g., urine)</li><li>- Level of detection (LOD) or level of quantitation (LOQ)</li><li>- Exposure distribution (e.g., central tendency, range), proportion &lt; LOD</li><li>- Contrast between “exposed” and “referent” comparisons</li></ul>
<b>Analysis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Consideration of data distribution including skewness of exposure and outcome measures</li><li>- Consideration of influence of “tails” in analysis based on continuous exposure measure</li><li>- Consideration of values below LOD or LOQ</li><li>- Presentation of effect estimates, rather than statement regarding presence or absence of statistical significance</li></ul>

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

<b>Outcome-specific considerations</b>	
<i>Hepatic, hematological, immune</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Type of assay</li> <li>- Sensitivity/detection limits, coefficient of variation</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age, sex, smoking history</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 6 months preceding blood or urine sample collection for assays</li> </ul>
<i>Steroidal and gonadotropin hormones (adults; sex-specific)</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>- Type of assay</li> <li>- Sensitivity/detection limits, coefficient of variation</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age, smoking, body mass index (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 6 months preceding hormone sample collection</li> </ul>
<i>Sperm parameters</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-</li> <li>- Type of assay (e.g., WHO protocol)</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age, smoking, body mass index, abstinence time (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 6 months preceding semen sample collection; could also consider cycle-specific (or lagged cycle-specific) window</li> </ul>
<i>Spontaneous abortion</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Human chorionic gonadotropin measures, maternal (or paternal) report of pregnancy history (interview or questionnaire), medical records (based on maternal report), hospitalization records</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age, gravidity, maternal smoking (consider if these are related to exposure)</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 3 months preceding conception, conception cycle, and gestational period</li> </ul>
<i>Respiratory (noncancer) – pulmonary function</i> <b>Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-</li> <li>- Standard protocol</li> </ul>
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age, sex, height, smoking</li> </ul>
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Up to 6 months preceding pulmonary function measures</li> </ul>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

<b><i>Cancer Measures</i></b>	- Accuracy and validity of mortality cause of death data (or incidence data, if available)
<b>Consideration of confounding</b>	- Lung cancer: smoking
<b>Relevant exposure time window(s)</b>	- 5–20 years before death

1

2

## **2. PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE TABLES**

### **2.1. Data Extraction for Preliminary Epidemiology Evidence Tables**

The evidence tables present data from studies related to a specific health effect. At a minimum, the evidence tables include the relevant information for comparing key study characteristics such as study design, exposure metrics, and dose-response information. Evidence tables will serve as a method for presenting and evaluating the suitability of the data for the analysis of hazard potential and utility of the data for exposure-response evaluation. For each study listed, key information on the study design, including characteristics that inform study quality, and study results pertinent to evaluating the health effects of hexavalent chromium exposure are summarized in preliminary evidence tables.

The complete list of references considered in preparation of these materials can be found on the HERO website at:

[http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=landing.main&project\\_id=2233](http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=landing.main&project_id=2233).

1 **2.2. Gastrointestinal Effects**

2 **Table 2-1. Evidence pertaining to gastrointestinal (GI) effects following**  
 3 **exposure to hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results								
<p><a href="#">Birk et al. (2006)</a> (Germany)                      cohort study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers from two plants; worked at least 12 months after each plant converted to a no-lime process (n = 901); Leverkusen n = 593, began work in 1958 or later, mean duration 9 yrs; Uerdingen (n = 308, began work in 1964 or later, mean duration 11 yrs                      Referent: external analysis (compared with regional rates); also included analysis by exposure level  <b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD9  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative exposure using job exposure matrix developed based on work histories and urinary Cr measurements (most collected from routine medical examinations; (n=7000 from 1958–1998 in Leverkusen and n = 5400 from 1964–1995 in Uerdingen). Personal air samples (n = 252 from 1985–1998 in Leverkusen and n = 215 from 1986–1994 in Uerdingen) and area air samples (n = 3422 from 1973–1998) in Leverkusen and n = 1161 from 1978–1995 in Uerdingen) were available for part of the study period.                      Exposure mean: varied over time (general decline from 1960s through 1990s). Mean concentration in air: 8.83 and 8.04 µg Cr/m<sup>3</sup> in Leverkusen and Uerdingen, respectively. Range of concentration in urine: from 15–50 µg/L up to 1970 to 1–&lt;10 µg/L in 1987–1998 in Leverkusen; from 5–30 µg/L up to 1970 to 1–&lt;10 µg/L in 1987–1996 in Uerdingen.  <b>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</b> 16 yrs for Leverkusen plant; 19 yrs for Uerdingen plant                      Smoking data available for more than 90% of cohort</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> diseases of the digestive system; ICD9</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="center"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>SMR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>chromate workers</td> <td align="center">6</td> <td align="center">0.52</td> <td align="center">0.19–1.13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMR calculated using German national rates</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	chromate workers	6	0.52	0.19–1.13
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>						
chromate workers	6	0.52	0.19–1.13						
<p><a href="#">Hayes et al. (1979)</a> (United States)                      cohort (retrospective) study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromium chemical production workers hired as hourly employees between 1945 and 1974 (n = 1803); employed greater than 90 days                      Referent: compared to age, race, and cause-specific rates for Baltimore City males for the appropriate time periods                      About 11.5% lost to follow-up  <b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD8 codes 520–577  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> average air concentrations are available in <a href="#">Braver et al. (1985)</a>; new milling and roasting plant constructed in 1950 led to reduction in exposures; analysis did not differentiate between periods of employment</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> deaths due to diseases of the digestive system; ICD8 (520-577)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="center"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>SMR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>workers</td> <td align="center">23</td> <td align="center">0.64</td> <td align="center">0.40–0.95</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using city referent rates</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	workers	23	0.64	0.40–0.95
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>						
workers	23	0.64	0.40–0.95						

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results								
<p>old plant (1945–1949; n = 555): 795 µg/m<sup>3</sup> CrO<sub>3</sub>; 413 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Cr VI</p> <p>old plant (1950–1959; n = 354): 143 µg/m<sup>3</sup> CrO<sub>3</sub>; 74 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Cr VI</p> <p>new plant (1950–1959; n = 219 plus unknown n for 1957): 60 µg/m<sup>3</sup> CrO<sub>3</sub>; 31 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Cr VI</p>									
<p><b><a href="#">Luippold et al. (2005)</a> (United States)</b> cohort (retrospective) study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female chromate production employees exposed to low-level hexavalent chromium at two plants (Plant 1 = North Carolina; Plant 2 = Texas) (n = 617); average duration of employment was 12.4 years at Plant 1 and 7.8 years for Plant 2; age at first exposure was similar for both plants (28.9 years and 31.3 years for Plants 1 and 2, respectively); mean time since first exposure: 20 years for Plant 1 and 10 years for Plant 2</p> <p>Referent: compared with national and state-specific mortality reference rates; results only provided using state-specific rates</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificates (pre-1979) and in the National Death Index-Plus (post-1979) based on ICD9 codes 520–579</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> job-exposure matrices created based on personal air-monitoring measurements and plant personnel records</p> <p>5230 personal air samples 1974–1988 in Plant 1; 1200 personal air samples 1980–1998 in Plant 2; annual geometric means range 0.36–4.36 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Cr VI</p> <p><b>Length of Follow-Up:</b> follow-up for 60% of Plant 1 employees was &gt;20 years; maximum follow-up for Plant 2 employees was 18 years; end of the study follow-up period was December 31, 1998</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> deaths due to diseases of the digestive system; ICD8 (520-577)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>SMR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>chromate workers</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">0.43</td> <td align="center">0.01–2.41</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using state referent rates</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	chromate workers	1	0.43	0.01–2.41
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>						
chromate workers	1	0.43	0.01–2.41						

1  
2 SMR: standard mortality rate; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval  
3

1 **2.3. Hepatic Effects**

2 **Table 2-2. Evidence pertaining to hepatic effects following exposure to**  
 3 **hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																
<p><a href="#">Birk et al. (2006)</a> (Germany)                      cohort study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers from two plants; worked at least 12 months after each plant converted to a no-lime process (n = 901); Leverkusen n = 593, began work in 1958 or later, mean duration 9 yrs; Uerdingen (n = 308, began work in 1964 or later, mean duration 11 years                      Referent: external analysis (compared with regional rates); also included analysis by exposure level  <b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD9  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative exposure using job exposure matrix developed based on work histories and urinary Cr measurements (most collected from routine medical examinations; (n = 7000 from 1958–1998 in Leverkusen and n = 5400 from 1964–1995 in Uerdingen). Personal air samples (n = 252 from 1985–1998 in Leverkusen and n = 215 from 1986–1994 in Uerdingen) and area air samples (n = 3422 from 1973–1998) in Leverkusen and n = 1161 from 1978–1995 in Uerdingen) were available for part of the study period.                      Exposure mean: varied over time (general decline from 1960s through 1990s). Mean concentration in air: 8.83 and 8.04 µg Cr/m<sup>3</sup> in Leverkusen and Uerdingen, respectively. Range of concentration in urine: from 15–50 µg/L up to 1970 to 1– &lt;10 µg/L in 1987–1998 in Leverkusen; from 5–30 µg/L up to 1970 to 1– &lt;10 µg/L in 1987–1996 in Uerdingen.  <b>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</b> 16 yrs for Leverkusen plant; 19 yrs for Uerdingen plant                      Smoking data available for more than 90% of cohort</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> cirrhosis of the liver; ICD9</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>cases</th> <th>SMR</th> <th>CI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>chromate workers</td> <td>3</td> <td>0.4</td> <td>0.08–1.16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMR calculated using German national rates</p>	Exp. Group	cases	SMR	CI	chromate workers	3	0.4	0.08–1.16																								
Exp. Group	cases	SMR	CI																														
chromate workers	3	0.4	0.08–1.16																														
<p><a href="#">Moulin et al. (1993a)</a> (France)                      cohort (retrospective) study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male welders (n = 2721) with at least 1 year of employment (mean year of birth 1940; mean duration of employment 19.5 years) and an internal comparison group of manual workers (n = 6683) employed in 13 factories in France; smoking habits of 87% of total study population known; not statistically different between welders and nonwelders (both about 53%)                      Referent: compared with national death rates for the male population  <b>Loss To Follow-Up:</b> 122 (4.5%) welders and 221 (3.3%) nonwelders lost to follow-up</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> liver cirrhosis deaths; ICD8 (571)</p> <p><b>welders by duration of employment</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>cases</th> <th>SMR</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;10 years</td> <td>1</td> <td>0.64</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10–19 years</td> <td>2</td> <td>0.58</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>≥20 years</td> <td>17</td> <td>2.03</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>welders by time since first employment</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>cases</th> <th>SMR</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;10 years</td> <td>1</td> <td>0.86</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10–19 years</td> <td>2</td> <td>0.58</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>≥20 years</td> <td>17</td> <td>1.94</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Exp. Group	cases	SMR	p-value	<10 years	1	0.64	NS	10–19 years	2	0.58	NS	≥20 years	17	2.03	<0.05	Exp. Group	cases	SMR	p-value	<10 years	1	0.86	NS	10–19 years	2	0.58	NS	≥20 years	17	1.94	<0.05
Exp. Group	cases	SMR	p-value																														
<10 years	1	0.64	NS																														
10–19 years	2	0.58	NS																														
≥20 years	17	2.03	<0.05																														
Exp. Group	cases	SMR	p-value																														
<10 years	1	0.86	NS																														
10–19 years	2	0.58	NS																														
≥20 years	17	1.94	<0.05																														

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint												
<p><b>Outcome:</b> cause determined from French national file of causes of death managed by the French National Institute for Medical Research and Health using ICD8 code 571; records of hospitals and of general practitioners also used</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on duration of employment and time since first employment; data collected from personnel registers of 13 factories</p> <p><b>Length of follow-up:</b> approximately 11–13 years</p>	<p>Stat Method: SMRs using national referent rates</p>												
<p><b><a href="#">Moulin et al. (1993b)</a> (France)</b> cohort (retrospective) study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: stainless steel producing workers (n = 4227); males with at least 3 years of employment between 1 January 1968 and 31 December 1984 at UGINE SA plant, died in France, and with complete data</p> <p>Referent: compared to national death rates for the male population; males</p> <p>59 workers lost to follow-up</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD8 code 571</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on job histories in different workshops in the plant from company records</p> <p><b>Length of Follow-Up:</b> ≤17 years</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> liver cirrhosis deaths; ICD8 (571)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>production workforce excluding office and administration</td> <td align="center">55</td> <td align="center">1.74</td> <td align="center">1.31–2.26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using national referent rates</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	production workforce excluding office and administration	55	1.74	1.31–2.26				
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>										
production workforce excluding office and administration	55	1.74	1.31–2.26										
<p><b><a href="#">Moulin et al. (1990)</a> (France)</b> cohort (retrospective) study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male ferrochromium and stainless steel plant workers (n = 1717) employed at least 1 year between January 1, 1952, and December 31, 1982 (when production of ferrochromium was occurring); smoking habits of 67% of cohort members known from medical records; of these, 67.2% of exposed and 70.4% of nonexposed were current smokers</p> <p>Referent: compared with French general population (n = 552)</p> <p>About 32 workers lost to follow-up</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause ascertained from general practitioners or from hospital records using ICD8 code 571</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> exposure based on individual job histories at the factory; data available as "exposed" or "nonexposed" with "exposed" meaning to have been employed for at least 1 year in the workshops producing ferrochromium or in the workshops producing stainless steel</p> <p><b>Length of follow-up:</b> follow-up for mortality occurred from the date of first employment to December 31, 1982</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> liver cirrhosis deaths; ICD8 (571)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nonexposed workers</td> <td align="center">2</td> <td align="center">0.52</td> <td align="center">0.06–1.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed workers</td> <td align="center">6</td> <td align="center">0.77</td> <td align="center">0.28–1.68</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using national death rates</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	nonexposed workers	2	0.52	0.06–1.88	exposed workers	6	0.77	0.28–1.68
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>										
nonexposed workers	2	0.52	0.06–1.88										
exposed workers	6	0.77	0.28–1.68										

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																				
<p><a href="#">Saraswathy and Usharani (2007)</a> (India) cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: chrome platers from a chrome plating unit (n = 130); males and females (98% male) from Coimbatore, Tamilnadu, India; continuously employed in the factory (8 hours/day/week) &lt;= 8 years; average age = 33.4 years</p> <p>Referent: residents from the same area as workers and not known to be exposed to chromium or other metals at work or residents who live in the vicinity of the factory (n = 130) used as reference group; non-white males (100% male); average age = 31 years</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> liver enzymes measured in blood</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on employment as a chrome plater in a factory and duration of exposure (i.e., 8–15 or 16–25 years of exposure); no measurements of chromium reported</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> alanine aminotransferase [ALT] (IU/L)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>mean</u></th> <th><u>SD</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>reference</td> <td>130</td> <td>22</td> <td>1.69</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed 8–15 years</td> <td>73</td> <td>34.34</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed 16–25 years</td> <td>57</td> <td>43.28</td> <td>1.72</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	reference	130	22	1.69	n/a	exposed 8–15 years	73	34.34	2.5	<0.01	exposed 16–25 years	57	43.28	1.72	<0.01
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>																
	reference	130	22	1.69	n/a																
	exposed 8–15 years	73	34.34	2.5	<0.01																
	exposed 16–25 years	57	43.28	1.72	<0.01																
	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> alkaline phosphatase [ALP] (IU/L)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>mean</u></th> <th><u>SD</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>reference</td> <td>130</td> <td>60.84</td> <td>5.67</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed 8–15 years</td> <td>73</td> <td>70.15</td> <td>6.24</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed 16–25 years</td> <td>57</td> <td>83.72</td> <td>7.63</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	reference	130	60.84	5.67	n/a	exposed 8–15 years	73	70.15	6.24	<0.01	exposed 16–25 years	57	83.72	7.63	<0.01
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>																
	reference	130	60.84	5.67	n/a																
	exposed 8–15 years	73	70.15	6.24	<0.01																
	exposed 16–25 years	57	83.72	7.63	<0.01																
<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> aspartate aminotransferase [AST] (IU/L)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>mean</u></th> <th><u>SD</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>reference</td> <td>130</td> <td>19.18</td> <td>2.14</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed 8–15 years</td> <td>73</td> <td>32.92</td> <td>3.71</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed 16–25 years</td> <td>57</td> <td>38.62</td> <td>4.04</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: t-test</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	reference	130	19.18	2.14	n/a	exposed 8–15 years	73	32.92	3.71	<0.01	exposed 16–25 years	57	38.62	4.04	<0.01	
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>																	
reference	130	19.18	2.14	n/a																	
exposed 8–15 years	73	32.92	3.71	<0.01																	
exposed 16–25 years	57	38.62	4.04	<0.01																	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint															
<p><a href="#">Khan et al. (2013)</a> (Pakistan) cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male tannery workers (n = 120) from Sialkot, Pakistan; working for more than 5 years; selected randomly by employer records after informed consent; excluded any worker with chronic illness including diabetes mellitus, hepatitis, renal failure, contact dermatitis or with any orthodontic/orthopedic implant; average age = 33 years Referent: male residents from the same area (n = 120) used as reference group; methods of recruitment not reported</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> liver enzymes measured in blood</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> blood and urine median (interquartile range)</p> <p>Exposed: blood 569 (377–726) nmol/L urine 131 (46–313) nmol/L (r = 0.741, p &lt; 0.01)</p> <p>Referent: blood 318 (245–397) nmol/L urine 13 (3–26) nmol/L</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> alanine aminotransferase [ALT] (U/L)</p>															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>mean</u></th> <th><u>SD</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>unexposed workers</td> <td>120</td> <td>27.63</td> <td>11.26</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed workers</td> <td>120</td> <td>33.82</td> <td>12.23</td> <td>0.001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	unexposed workers	120	27.63	11.26	n/a	exposed workers	120	33.82	12.23	0.001
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>											
	unexposed workers	120	27.63	11.26	n/a											
exposed workers	120	33.82	12.23	0.001												
<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> alkaline phosphatase [ALP] (U/L)</p>																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>mean</u></th> <th><u>SD</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>unexposed workers</td> <td>120</td> <td>186</td> <td>38</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed workers</td> <td>120</td> <td>197</td> <td>65</td> <td>0.222</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: t-test</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	unexposed workers	120	186	38	n/a	exposed workers	120	197	65	0.222	
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>												
unexposed workers	120	186	38	n/a												
exposed workers	120	197	65	0.222												

1  
2 n = total in group; n/a: not applicable; SMR: standard mortality rate; SD: standard deviation; 95% CI: 95%  
3 confidence interval  
4  
5

1 **2.4. Hematological Effects**

2 **Table 2-3. Evidence pertaining to hematological effects following exposure to**  
 3 **hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
<p><a href="#">Khan et al. (2013)</a> (Pakistan)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male tannery workers (n = 120) from Sialkot, Pakistan; median (range) duration of employment: 9 (5–21) years; selected randomly by employer records after informed consent; excluded any worker with chronic illness including diabetes mellitus, hepatitis, renal failure, contact dermatitis or with any orthodontic/ orthopedic implant; average age = 33 years</p> <p>Referent: male residents from the same area (n = 120) used as reference group; methods of recruitment not reported</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> standard complete blood count (CBC)</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> blood and urine median (interquartile range)</p> <p>Exposed:</p> <p>blood 569 (377–726) nmol/L</p> <p>urine 131 (46–313) nmol/L</p> <p>(r = 0.741, p &lt; 0.01)</p> <p>Referent:</p> <p>blood 318 (245–397) nmol/L</p> <p>urine 13 (3–26) nmol/L</p>	Parameter (mean ± SD)	<u>unexposed</u> workers (n = 120)	<u>exposed</u> workers (n = 120)	p-value
	red blood cells [RBC] (x 10 <sup>12</sup> /L)	5.27±0.42	5.18±0.49	0.1
	hemoglobin [Hb] (g/L)	14.55±1.2	12.52±1.82	0.001
	platelet count (x 10 <sup>9</sup> /L)	290.26±76.27	246.5±64.12	0.001
	Stat Method: t-test			
<p><a href="#">Song et al. (2012)</a> (China)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: chromate production factory workers (n = 100); males and females (74% male) with no past or present medical history of liver disease, renal dysfunction, diabetes, cardiovascular disorder or other chronic diseases; no dietary supplements containing elements or vitamins; no radiation exposure in the past year; and employment in the present job for at least one year; median (range) duration of employment: 13.03 (1–33) years; excluded workers who might be exposed to a little Cr III and iron; average age = 37.9 years</p> <p>Referent: no occupational exposure to chromate or other toxic metals and lived more than 20 kilometers away from the factory in the same city (n = 50); average age = 38.1 years</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> standard complete blood count (CBC)</p>	Parameter (mean ± SD)	<u>unexposed</u> (n = 50)	<u>exposed</u> (n = 100)	p-value
	red blood cells [RBC] (x 10 <sup>12</sup> /L)	4.73±0.43	4.78±0.75	0.596
	hemoglobin [Hb] (g/L)	144.76±12.55	148.77±27.16	0.218
		Stat Method: Mann-Whitney U-test		

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint
<p><b><i>Exposure Assessment:</i></b> 8-hour personal exposure samples collected for all participants; air samples collected at multiple sites</p> <p align="center">median (range)</p> <p>Exposed:                      air 16.96 (0.31–145.95) µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>Referent:                      air 0.06 (0.01–0.34) µg/m<sup>3</sup></p>	

- 1 n = total in group; SD: standard deviation
- 2
- 3

1 **2.5. Immunological Effects**

2 **Table 2-4. Evidence pertaining to immunological effects following exposure to**  
 3 **hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
<p><a href="#">Qian et al. (2013)</a> (China)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers (n = 106) aged 25–50 years old with no medical history of allergy, asthma, or allergic rhinitis; no skin infections, fever, or other clinical disease; &gt;=1 year of employment in the factory with &gt;=3 months in the same work location; workers split into two groups: Group 1 (50 workers) used to examine cytokine production; Group 2 (56 workers) used to analyze humoral immunity; same activity pattern and occupational hazards among groups; smoking status and alcohol intake information collected mean ± SD years working for Group 1: 17.4 ± 7.7; Group 2 mean not provided</p> <p>Referent: nonexposed males living approximately 20 km from the factory (n = 50); average age = 39.4 ± 8.5 years</p> <p>Significantly more workers in Group 1 smoked and consumed alcohol compared with referents; Group 2 and referents were similar.</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cytokines and levels of immunoglobulin and complement measured in serum</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> air samples from six representative areas in each workshop; blood samples collected from workers at the end of 5 consecutive working days and from reference group after completion of the questionnaire; urine sample collected from all subjects and normalized to creatinine</p> <p>median (quartile)</p> <p>Group 1:</p> <p>air (mean ± SD) 14.38±18.08 µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>blood 14.8 (13.9) µg/L</p> <p>urine 10.86 (8.79) µg/g creatinine</p> <p>Group 2:</p> <p>air (mean ± SD) 28.55±29.70 µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>blood 16.2 (15.1) µg/L</p>	<b>blood chromium concentration, µg/L</b>			
	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>reference</u> (n = 50)	<u>exposed<sup>a,b</sup></u>	<u>p-value</u>
	serum IgG (g/l) (mean ± SD)	12.41±2.05	10.94±2.45 <sup>b</sup>	0.026
	serum IgA (g/l) (mean ± SD)	2.82±1.15	2.35±0.88 <sup>b</sup>	0.043
	serum IgM (g/l) (mean ± SD)	0.97±0.43	1.17±0.49 <sup>b</sup>	0.246
	serum IgE (g/l) (median, quartile)	81.87 (237.08)	55.19 <sup>b</sup> (157.41)	0.610
	serum C3 (g/l) (mean ± SD)	0.91±0.13	1.20±0.24 <sup>b</sup>	0.001
	serum C4 (g/l) (mean ± SD)	0.23±0.05	0.32±0.07 <sup>b</sup>	0.001
	serum IL-2 (pg/ml) (mean ± SD)	1.25±0.18	1.24±0.11 <sup>a</sup>	0.811
	serum IL-4 (pg/ml) (mean ± SD)	1.42±0.29	1.37±0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.311
	serum TNF-gamma (pg/ml) (median, quartile)	1.50 (0.33)	1.60 <sup>a</sup> (0.32)	0.880
	serum IL-6 (pg/ml) (median, quartile)	2.45 (1.15)	2.05 <sup>a</sup> (0.73)	0.021
	serum IL-10 (pg/ml) (mean ± SD)	1.82±0.34	1.68±0.38 <sup>a</sup>	0.045
	serum IFN-gamma (pg/ml) (mean ± SD)	3.46±0.91	3.06±0.73 <sup>a</sup>	0.032
	serum IL-17A (pg/ml) (mean ± SD)	7.56±2.90	6.08±1.92 <sup>a</sup>	0.004
	serum IFN-gamma/IL-4 (mean ± SD)	3.48±0.92	3.13±0.58 <sup>a</sup>	0.026
			<sup>a</sup> Group 1 (n = 50)	
			<sup>b</sup> Group 2 (n = 56)	
			Stat Method: two sample t-test or Mann-Whitney U test and chi-square test	
		<b>blood chromium concentration, µg/L</b>		
<u>Parameter</u>	<u>corr coeff</u> (n=156)	<u>p-value</u>		

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design		Results by Endpoint			
urine	16.28 (12.35) µg/g creatinine	serum IgG (g/l)	-0.325	0.002	
Referent:		serum IgA (g/l)	-0.231	0.031	
blood	1.74 (1.29) µg/L	serum C3 (g/l)	0.352	0.001	
urine	0.92 (0.51) µg/g creatinine	serum C4 (g/l)	0.276	0.01	
		serum IFN-gamma (pg/ml)	-0.245	0.045	
		serum IL-17A (pg/ml)	-0.244	0.016	
		<b>urine chromium concentration, µg/g</b>			
		serum IL-10 (pg/ml)	-0.25	0.04	
		Stat Method: Pearson and Spearman correlations; blood or urine levels used as continuous variable for correlation coefficient calculation			
<b><u>Boscolo et al. (1997) (Italy)</u></b>		<u>Exp. Group</u>			
cross-sectional study		<u>Parameter (median, 25<sup>th</sup>–75<sup>th</sup> percentiles)</u>	<u>reference (n = 15)</u>	<u>exposed (n = 15)</u>	<u>p-value</u>
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: male plastic factory workers aged 34.8 ± 6.1 years old (n = 15); 9 smokers; occupational exposure period of 3.9 ± 1.9 years (range: 14 months–11 years)		IgA (mg/dl)	277 (186–292)	193 (182–282)	NS
Referent: residents living in the same area with similar age and smoking habits as workers; not occupationally exposed to toxic agents (n = 15)		IgG (mg/dl)	1151 (942–1276)	1240 (991–1296)	NS
<b>Outcome:</b> lymphocyte subpopulations and immunoglobulins measured in blood		IgM (mg/dl)	79 (58–111)	118 (75–140)	NS
<b>Exposure Assessment:</b> pre-shift serum and urine chromium levels measured		CD5+–CD19+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /ul)	35 (26–52)	51 (27–55)	NS
median (25th–75th percentiles)		CD5--CD19+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /ul)	258 (248–408)	133 (117–209)	<0.001
Exposed:		total CD19+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /ul)	330 (260–460)	180 (150–280)	<0.001
serum	0.26 (0.19–0.50) µg/L	CD3+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	1890 (1680–2170)	1630 (1035–1995)	NS
urine	0.45 (0.28–0.88) µg/L or 0.20 (0.14–0.43) µg/g creatinine	CD3--CD25+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	165 (128–230)	116 (89–134)	<0.05
Referent:		CD3--HLADR+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	475 (368–585)	398 (237–488)	<0.05
serum	0.22 (0.07–0.44) µg/L	CD4+–CD45RO- (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	530 (430–560)	350 (255–460)	<0.01
urine	0.17 (0.13–0.42) µg/L or 0.12 (0.10–0.17) µg/g creatinine	CD4--CD45RO+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	590 (500–710)	470 (355–650)	NS
ambient air chromate concentration range = 0.1–5.7 µg/m <sup>3</sup>		total CD25+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	540 (360–600)	360 (265–452)	NS
		total CD4+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	1140 (970–1240)	870 (585–1135)	<0.05
		total CD8+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /µl)	810 (570–870)	710 (435–795)	NS

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
	total HLA-DR+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /μl)	657 (518–820)	488 (394–689)	NS
	CD16+-56+ (10 <sup>3</sup> /μl)	490 (290–730)	460 (300–610)	NS
	lymphocytes (10 <sup>3</sup> /μl)	2730 (2300–3090)	2340 (1490–2915)	NS
	total leukocytes (10 <sup>3</sup> /μL)	6776 (5680–8190)	6764 (5940–7180)	NS
	Stat Method: Mann-Whitney test; Bravais-Pearson correlation coefficient was used to test for trend, but trends were assessed in reference group separate from exposed subjects			
<b><u>Verschoor et al. (1988)</u> (Netherlands)</b>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) (g/l)			
cross-sectional study	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: chrome-plating workers (aged 39 ± 12 years; employed 8 ± 6 years), stainless steel welders (aged 41 ± 9 years; employed 16 ± 8 years), and boilermakers (aged 38 ± 10 years; employed 8 ± 6 years) (total n = 75)	reference	63	11.6	2.4
Referent: employees (aged 35 ± 12 years) in a truck factory located in the same area as the two chrome-plating companies, cutters working in the same company as the stainless steel welders, or employees from a construction factory located in the neighborhood of the stainless steel welders (total n = 63)	chrome platers	21	11.6	3.2
Welder and referent subgroups did not differ from each other with respect to smoking habits.	welders	38	11.1	2.6
<b>Outcome:</b> serum immunoglobulin G measured in blood	boilermakers	16	11.1	2.8
<b>Exposure Assessment:</b> end-of-shift serum chromium and urine chromium measured; chrome-plating workers and stainless steel welders exposed to water-soluble Cr VI; boilermakers exposed to metallic Cr	Stat Method: ANOVA; correlation analysis using serum chromium			
geometric mean (range)				
Chrome platers:				
serum 0.6 (0.2–1.3) μg/L				
urine 9 (1–34) μg/g creatinine				
Welders:				
serum 0.2 (0.04–2.9) μg/L				
urine 3 (1–62) μg/g creatinine				
Boilermakers:				
serum 0.2 (0.07–0.7) μg/L				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																													
urine 1 (0.3–1.5) µg/g creatinine Referent: serum 0.2 (0.1–0.9) µg/L urine 0.4 (0.1–2) µg/g creatinine																														
<p><b>Mignini et al. (2009) (Italy)</b>                      cross-sectional study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male shoe, hide, and leather industry workers aged 39.7 ± 4.3 years old (n = 40); average exposure period (±SD) within shoe industry and in tanneries 7.4 ± 3.7 years; smokers excluded                      Referent: nonsmoking staff of the same age range as the exposed subjects (n = 44)  <b>Outcome:</b> lymphocyte subpopulations and cytokine levels measured in blood  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> levels of chromium measured in the air, serum, and urine; exposed group separated into “greater” and “less” exposure groups based on urine levels; approximate mean levels in urine based on visual inspection of the figures:                      greater exposed: 0.6 µg/L                      less exposed: 0.4 µg/L                      referent: 0.15 µg/L</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoints:</b> neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, lymphocyte subpopulations (CD4+, CD8+, CD19+, CD16+/CD56+, CD4/CD8)</p> <p>Authors stated there was no difference between exposed and reference groups for neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, or lymphocyte subpopulations (CD4+, CD8+, CD19+, CD16+/CD56+, and CD4/CD8). <i>(Reported in figures only.)</i>                      Stat Method: Duncan Multiple Range, Newman-Keuls, or Mann-Whitney test</p>																													
	<p><b>Reported Endpoints:</b> peripheral blood mononucleatic cells, IL-12, lymphocyte proliferation, IL-6, IL-2</p> <p>Authors stated the high-exposure group showed decreased peripheral blood mononucleatic cells and IL-12 and increased lymphocyte proliferation, IL-6, and IL-2. <i>(reported in figures only)</i>                      Stat Method: Duncan Multiple Range, Newman-Keuls, or Mann-Whitney test</p>																													
	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> T cells</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameter (mean ± SD)</th> <th colspan="2">Exp. Group</th> <th rowspan="2">p-value</th> </tr> <tr> <th><u>nonexposed workers; nonsmokers (n = 20)</u></th> <th><u>chromate workers; nonsmokers (n = 12)</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CD3+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm<sup>3</sup>)</td> <td>1840±650</td> <td>1150±640</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CD4+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm<sup>3</sup>)</td> <td>1250±450</td> <td>870±510</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CD8+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm<sup>3</sup>)</td> <td>670±480</td> <td>330±200</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameter (mean ± SD)</th> <th><u>nonexposed workers; smokers (n = 13)</u></th> <th><u>chromate workers; smokers (n = 7)</u></th> <th rowspan="2">p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CD3+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm<sup>3</sup>)</td> <td>2110±530</td> <td>1140±380</td> <td>&lt;0.001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CD4+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm<sup>3</sup>)</td> <td>1660±570</td> <td>790±260</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter (mean ± SD)	Exp. Group		p-value	<u>nonexposed workers; nonsmokers (n = 20)</u>	<u>chromate workers; nonsmokers (n = 12)</u>	CD3+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1840±650	1150±640	<0.01	CD4+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1250±450	870±510	<0.05	CD8+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	670±480	330±200	<0.01	Parameter (mean ± SD)	<u>nonexposed workers; smokers (n = 13)</u>	<u>chromate workers; smokers (n = 7)</u>	p-value	CD3+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	2110±530	1140±380	<0.001	CD4+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1660±570	790±260
Parameter (mean ± SD)	Exp. Group		p-value																											
	<u>nonexposed workers; nonsmokers (n = 20)</u>	<u>chromate workers; nonsmokers (n = 12)</u>																												
CD3+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1840±650	1150±640	<0.01																											
CD4+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1250±450	870±510	<0.05																											
CD8+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	670±480	330±200	<0.01																											
Parameter (mean ± SD)	<u>nonexposed workers; smokers (n = 13)</u>	<u>chromate workers; smokers (n = 7)</u>	p-value																											
	CD3+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	2110±530		1140±380	<0.001																									
CD4+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	1660±570	790±260	<0.01																											
<p><b>Tanigawa et al. (1998) (Japan)</b>                      cross-sectional study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male workers (retired or currently employed) in manufacturing of chromic acid, sodium dichromate, and potassium dichromate at a chemical plant, aged 41–65 (mean 57) years old (n = 19; 7 current smokers); chromate workers exposed for 7–39 (mean 19) years; exposure terminated at 1–39 (mean 18) years before the study                      Referent: nonexposed male volunteers including 13 current smokers, aged 50–65 years (mean 57 years), who worked at the same factory (n = 33)  <b>Outcome:</b> lymphocyte subpopulations measured in blood  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on job description stratified by smoking status</p>																														

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
	CD8+ T lymphocytes (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> )	540±280	470±250	NS	
	Stat Method: Student's t test or Welch's t test				
<b>Kuo and Wu (2002) (Taiwan)</b>	<b>airborne Cr concentration, mg/m<sup>3</sup></b>				
cross-sectional study	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>corr coeff (n = 46)</u>	<u>p-value</u>		
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female workers in five chromium electroplating plants in central Taiwan (n = 10); post-treatment workers (n = 17); for entire study population, average age 37 years old; work duration 72.9 months; 42% smokers	B-cells (%)	0.05		NS	
Referent: male and female administrative workers not exposed to chromium or any other metals (n = 19)	T-cells (%)	-0.008		NS	
<b>Outcome:</b> immunological parameters measured in blood	T4 (%) (anti-Leu4 CD3-FITC + anti-Leu3a CD4-PerCP)	-0.06		NS	
<b>Exposure Assessment:</b> personal sampler affixed to workers' collars for the duration of one shift; urinary chromium measured at end of shift	T4/T8 ratio	-0.01		NS	
High:	T8 (%) (anti-Leu3a CD4-PerCP + anti-Leu2a CD8-FITC)	-0.08		NS	
urine >6.41 µg/g creatinine	IL-6 (ng/ml)	-0.004		NS	
Moderate:	IL-8 (ng/ml)	0.13		NS	
urine 1.14–6.40 µg/g creatinine	TNF-alpha (ng/ml)	-0.12		NS	
Referent:	Stat Method: Pearson correlation				
urine <1.13 µg/g creatinine	<b>urinary chromium level, µg/g creatinine</b>				
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b>				
	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>moderate</u>	<u>p-</u>	<u>high</u>
	<u>(adjBeta±SE)</u>	<u>(ref, n =</u>	<u>(n = 17)</u>	<u>value</u>	<u>(n = 10)</u>
		<u>19)</u>			<u>p-</u>
	B-cells (%)	0	-	<0.05	-
			2.87±1.41		4.29±2.23
	T-cells (%)	0	-	NS	-
			7.81±8.55		8.82±4.93
	T4 (%) (anti-Leu4 CD3-FITC + anti-Leu3a CD4-PerCP)	0	-	NS	-0.23±4
			0.03±2.54		NS
	T4/T8 ratio	0	0.07±0.19	NS	0.53±0.3
	T8 (%) (anti-Leu3a CD4-PerCP + anti-Leu2a CD8-FITC)	0	-	NS	-
			1.78±2.28		6.49±3.59
	IL-6 (ng/ml)	0	0.38±0.26	NS	0.69±0.26
					<0.01
	IL-8 (ng/ml)	0	16.24±19.5	NS	38.74±20.1
					<0.05
	TNF-alpha (ng/ml)	0	-0.63±1.3	NS	-
					0.85±1.34
	Stat Method: linear regression model; adjusted for age, gender and smoking				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint															
<p><a href="#">Khan et al. (2013)</a> (Pakistan)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male tannery workers (n = 120) from Sialkot, Pakistan; median (range) duration of employment: 9 (5–21) years; average age 33 years old; selected randomly by employer records after informed consent; excluded any worker with chronic illness including diabetes mellitus, hepatitis, renal failure, contact dermatitis or with any orthodontic/ orthopedic implant; smoking status information not indicated</p> <p>Referent: male residents from the same area (n = 120); methods of recruitment not reported</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> WBC count measured in blood</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> blood and urine median (interquartile range)</p> <p>Exposed:</p> <p>blood 569 (377–726) nmol/L</p> <p>urine 131 (46–313) nmol/L</p> <p>(r = 0.741, p &lt; 0.01)</p> <p>Referent:</p> <p>blood 318 (245–397) nmol/L</p> <p>urine 13 (3–26) nmol/L</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> white blood cells [WBC] (10<sup>9</sup>/L)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left">Exp. Group</th> <th align="center">n</th> <th align="center">mean</th> <th align="center">SD</th> <th align="center">p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>unexposed workers</td> <td align="center">120</td> <td align="center">7.56</td> <td align="center">1.25</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exposed workers</td> <td align="center">120</td> <td align="center">8.79</td> <td align="center">1.82</td> <td align="center">0.001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: t-test</p>	Exp. Group	n	mean	SD	p-value	unexposed workers	120	7.56	1.25	n/a	exposed workers	120	8.79	1.82	0.001
Exp. Group	n	mean	SD	p-value												
unexposed workers	120	7.56	1.25	n/a												
exposed workers	120	8.79	1.82	0.001												
<p><a href="#">Wang et al. (2012)</a> (China)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production plant workers who weigh or pack chromate aged 38.66 ± 6.07 years; exposed to sodium dichromate for at least 6 months (n = 86); mean (range) work duration time: 12.01 ± 0.84 (1–33) years</p> <p>Referents: healthy residents from housekeeping company (including salesman, meter checker, repairman, etc.) living in same city without occupational exposure to chromate or other chemicals (n = 45) used as reference group; matched to exposed by socioeconomic and demographic status such as age, smoking, drinking; average age 39.64±10.3 years</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> WBC count measured in blood</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> post-shift urine samples collected from exposed workers after 5 consecutive work days; analysis performed 3 hours after sample collection</p> <p>Reference:</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> white blood cell count [WBC] (10<sup>9</sup>/L)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left">Exp. Group</th> <th align="center">n</th> <th align="center">mean</th> <th align="center">SD</th> <th align="center">p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>reference</td> <td align="center">45</td> <td align="center">6.17</td> <td align="center">1.32</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>chromate-exposed workers</td> <td align="center">86</td> <td align="center">6.96</td> <td align="center">1.72</td> <td align="center">0.025</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: Mann-Whitney test</p>	Exp. Group	n	mean	SD	p-value	reference	45	6.17	1.32	n/a	chromate-exposed workers	86	6.96	1.72	0.025
Exp. Group	n	mean	SD	p-value												
reference	45	6.17	1.32	n/a												
chromate-exposed workers	86	6.96	1.72	0.025												

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint
urine 1.53+/-2.09 µg/g creatinine Exposed: urine 18.68+/-14.60 µg/g creatinine	

1  
2  
3

adjBeta: adjusted Beta; NS: not significant; n/a: not applicable; SE: standard error; SD: standard deviation

1 **2.6. Reproductive and Developmental Effects**

2 **Table 2-5. Evidence pertaining to reproductive and developmental effects**  
 3 **following exposure to hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint		
<b>Hormones</b>			
<p><b>Li et al. (2001) (China)</b>                      cross-sectional study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male electroplating factory workers working at electroplating factory for 1–15 yr (n = 21)                      Referent: compared with workers from the same factory without exposure to any harmful chemicals (n = 22)  <b>Outcome:</b> hormones measured in serum  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> chromium measured in serum and seminal fluid (µmol/mL)                      Exposed:                      serum: 1.4 +/- 0.01 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 21)                      seminal fluid: 7.55 +/- 0.06 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 18)                      Referent:                      serum: 1.26 +/- 0.02 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 13)                      seminal fluid: 6.38 +/- 1.06 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 4)</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> hormone levels		
	<u>Exp. Group</u>		
	<u>reference</u> (n = 21)	<u>exposed</u> (n = 20)	<u>p-value</u>
	2.41±0.08	7.34±0.34	<0.01
	follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) (mean ± SE, x 10 <sup>-3</sup> IU/mL)		
	6.85±0.3	6.33±0.16	NS
	luteinizing hormone (LH) (mean ± SE, x 10 <sup>-3</sup> IU/mL)		
	Stat Method: not reported		
<p><b>Bonde and Ernst (1992) (Denmark)</b>                      cross-sectional study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male tungsten inert gas stainless steel welders and manual metal arc and/or metal active gas mild steel welders (n = 60); smoking most prevalent among the highest exposed (73.6%)                      Referent: compared with non-welding metal workers and electricians (n = 47)  <b>Outcome:</b> hormones measured in serum  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> pre-shift blood samples obtained from 86 subjects (5 plants only); post-work shift spot urine samples collected and those with urinary chromium levels at/below the median (&lt;1.07 nmol/mmol creatinine) comprised reference group that contained 100% of electricians, 16% of stainless steel welders, 46% of mild steel welders, and 48% of non-welding metal workers                      high: &gt;1.78 nmol/mmol creatinine</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> hormone levels		
	<b>pre-shift blood chromium concentration, nmol/L</b>		
	<u>n</u>	<u>adjBeta</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	107	-0.02	NS
	follicle stimulating hormone [FSH] (IU/L)		
	107	-0.05	NS
	luteinizing hormone [LH] (IU/L)		
	107	-0.001	NS
	testosterone (nmol/L)		
	Stat Method: linear regression; chromium entered in model as a continuous variable; adjustment factors included age, alcohol drinking, race/ethnicity, smoking status, shift work, use of Finnish bath, fertility problems, history of urogenital disorder, fever, abstinence period, occupation		
	<b>urinary chromium concentration, nmol/mmol creatinine</b>		
	<u>Exp. Group</u>		
	<u>&gt;1.78</u> (n = 23)	<u>1.07–1.78</u> (n = 24)	<u>&lt;1.07</u> (n = 60)
	<u>p-value</u>		

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
medium: 1.07–1.78 nmol/mmol creatinine low: <1.07 nmol/mmol creatinine	follicle stimulating hormone [FSH] (mean ± SD, IU/L)	4.5±2.2	5.0±2.6	4.7±2.9	NS
	luteinizing hormone [LH] (mean ± SD, IU/L)	6.7±2.8	6.8±2.4	6.8±3.0	NS
	testosterone (mean ± SD, nmol/L)	16.4±5.6	18.7±7.3	21.0±7.8	NS
	Stat Method: linear regression; chromium entered in model as a continuous variable				
<p><b>Hjollund et al. (1998) (Denmark)</b>                      cohort (prospective) study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male welders 20–35 years old who were first-pregnancy planners (couples without earlier reproductive experience who intended to discontinue contraception in order to become pregnant) recruited 1992–1994 from members of the union of metal workers and 3 other trade unions (n = 126); enrolled couples discontinued birth control and were followed up to 6 menstrual cycles or until a pregnancy was achieved                      Referent: first-pregnancy planners who were nonmetal workers (n = 200) or metal workers without welding during the past 3 months (n = 68)                      Among the 3 exposure groups, 23–35% were smokers  <b>Outcome:</b> hormones measured in serum  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> questionnaire on current and previous welding exposure, including type and welding method, average daily duration of welding, and welding with or without application of local exhaust ventilation; at entry, each male provided blood sample and semen sample</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> hormone levels				
		<u>Exp. Group</u>			
	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>reference</u> (n = 200)	<u>non-welder</u> (n = 68)	<u>welder</u> (n = 126)	
	follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) (IU/L) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> –75 <sup>th</sup> percentile)	3.3 (2.3–4.9)	3.5 (2.4–4.4)	3.2 (2.5–4.3)	
	luteinizing hormone (LH) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> –75 <sup>th</sup> percentile)	3.3 (2.6–4.5)	3.1 (2.5–4.7)	3.3 (2.6–4.6)	
	testosterone/SHBG (units) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> –75 <sup>th</sup> percentile)	0.48 (0.38–0.59)	0.49 (0.39–0.65)	0.47 (0.37–0.62)	
	Authors stated that hormone measurements were not significantly different in exposed vs. reference groups. Stat Method: analysis of covariance using SAS GLM procedure				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																						
<b>Sperm parameters</b>																																							
<p><b>Li et al. (2001) (China)</b> cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male electroplating factory workers working at electroplating factory for 1–15 yr (n = 21) Referent: compared with workers from the same factory without exposure to any harmful chemicals (n = 22)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> sperm parameters (sample collected after 5 days abstinence)</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> chromium measured in serum and seminal fluid (µmol/mL)</p> <p>Exposed: serum: 1.4 +/- 0.01 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 21) seminal fluid: 7.55 +/- 0.06 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 18)</p> <p>Referent: serum: 1.26 +/- 0.02 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 13) seminal fluid: 6.38 +/- 1.06 × 10<sup>-3</sup> (n = 4)</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> sperm parameters</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameter</th> <th colspan="2">Exp. Group</th> <th rowspan="2">p-value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>reference (n = 22)</th> <th>exposed (n = 21)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>sperm counts (mean ± SE, 10<sup>6</sup>/ml)</td> <td>88.96±3.4</td> <td>47.05±2.13</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sperm motility (mean ± SE, %)</td> <td>81.92±0.41</td> <td>69.71±0.93</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>liquefaction time (mean ± SE, min)</td> <td>30.9±0.86</td> <td>32.81±0.76</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: not reported</p>	Parameter	Exp. Group		p-value	reference (n = 22)	exposed (n = 21)	sperm counts (mean ± SE, 10 <sup>6</sup> /ml)	88.96±3.4	47.05±2.13	<0.05	sperm motility (mean ± SE, %)	81.92±0.41	69.71±0.93	<0.05	liquefaction time (mean ± SE, min)	30.9±0.86	32.81±0.76	NS																				
	Parameter		Exp. Group			p-value																																	
reference (n = 22)		exposed (n = 21)																																					
sperm counts (mean ± SE, 10 <sup>6</sup> /ml)	88.96±3.4	47.05±2.13	<0.05																																				
sperm motility (mean ± SE, %)	81.92±0.41	69.71±0.93	<0.05																																				
liquefaction time (mean ± SE, min)	30.9±0.86	32.81±0.76	NS																																				
<p><b>Bonde and Ernst (1992) (Denmark)</b> cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male tungsten inert gas stainless steel welders and manual metal arc and/or metal active gas mild steel welders (n = 60); smoking most prevalent among the highest exposed (73.6%) Referent: compared with non-welding metal workers and electricians (n = 47)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> sperm parameters (3 samples at 1-month intervals between samples; collected after 3 days abstinence); parameters of repeated samples from each individual were averaged</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> pre-shift blood samples obtained from 86 subjects (5 plants only); post-work shift spot urine samples collected and those with urinary chromium levels at/below the median (&lt;1.07 nmol/mmol creatinine) comprised reference group that contained 100% of electricians, 16% of stainless steel welders, 46% of mild steel welders, and 48% of non-welding metal workers high: &gt;1.78 nmol/mmol creatinine</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> sperm parameters</p> <p><b>pre-shift blood chromium concentration, nmol/L</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>n</th> <th>adjBeta</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>sperm concentration (million/mL)</td> <td>107</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>proportion of motile sperms (%)</td> <td>107</td> <td>0.04</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sperm penetration rate (cm/hr)</td> <td>107</td> <td>0.02</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>proportion of normal sperm forms (%)</td> <td>107</td> <td>0.07</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: linear regression; chromium entered in model as a continuous variable; adjustment factors included age, alcohol drinking, race/ethnicity, smoking status, shift work, use of Finnish bath, fertility problems, history of urogenital disorder, fever, abstinence period, occupation</p> <p><b>urinary chromium concentration, nmol/mmol creatinine</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameter (mean ± SD)</th> <th colspan="3">Exp. Group</th> <th rowspan="2">p-value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>&gt;1.78 (n = 23)</th> <th>1.07-1.78 (n = 24)</th> <th>≤1.07 (n = 60)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>total sperm count (million/ejaculation)</td> <td>150.7±90.7</td> <td>179.5±103.1</td> <td>156.2±100.9</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sperm concentration (million/mL)</td> <td>50.7±20.9</td> <td>62.8±21.7</td> <td>54.5±26.9</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	n	adjBeta	p-value	sperm concentration (million/mL)	107	0.25	NS	proportion of motile sperms (%)	107	0.04	NS	sperm penetration rate (cm/hr)	107	0.02	NS	proportion of normal sperm forms (%)	107	0.07	NS	Parameter (mean ± SD)	Exp. Group			p-value	>1.78 (n = 23)	1.07-1.78 (n = 24)	≤1.07 (n = 60)	total sperm count (million/ejaculation)	150.7±90.7	179.5±103.1	156.2±100.9	NS	sperm concentration (million/mL)	50.7±20.9	62.8±21.7	54.5±26.9	NS
	Parameter	n	adjBeta	p-value																																			
	sperm concentration (million/mL)	107	0.25	NS																																			
	proportion of motile sperms (%)	107	0.04	NS																																			
sperm penetration rate (cm/hr)	107	0.02	NS																																				
proportion of normal sperm forms (%)	107	0.07	NS																																				
Parameter (mean ± SD)	Exp. Group			p-value																																			
	>1.78 (n = 23)	1.07-1.78 (n = 24)	≤1.07 (n = 60)																																				
total sperm count (million/ejaculation)	150.7±90.7	179.5±103.1	156.2±100.9	NS																																			
sperm concentration (million/mL)	50.7±20.9	62.8±21.7	54.5±26.9	NS																																			

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
medium: 1.07–1.78 nmol/mmol creatinine low: <1.07 nmol/mmol creatinine	proportion of motile sperms (%)	51.6±16.4	54.8±11.9	55.2±14.6	NS
	sperm penetration rate (cm/hr)	3.69±0.79	3.61±0.68	3.75±0.56	NS
	proportion of normal sperm forms (%)	56.8±20.5	61.0±17.1	65.8±17.8	NS
	Stat Method: linear regression; chromium entered in model as a continuous variable				
<b>Danadevi et al. (2003) (India)</b> cross-sectional study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male welders aged 21–41 years old employed in a welding plant and exposed to welding fumes for 2–21 years (n = 57) Referent: compared with subjects matched for age, lifestyle, and economic status who were not exposed to known harmful chemicals (n = 57) Forty-five (40.7%) men in the study population were smokers <b>Outcome:</b> sperm parameters (2 samples at weekly intervals between samples; collected after 3 days abstinence) <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> 28 welders and 27 referents randomly selected for blood analysis; blood sampled on the morning of the 4th day of the workweek mean ± SD Exposed: blood 131.0 ± 52.6 µg/L Referent: blood 17.4 ± 8.9 µg/L	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> sperm parameters				
		<u>Exp. Group</u>			
	<u>Parameter</u> <u>(mean ± SD)</u>	<u>reference</u> <u>(n = 57)</u>	<u>welders</u> <u>(n = 57)</u>		<u>p-value</u>
	sperm count (x 10 <sup>6</sup> /mL)	62.8 ± 43.7	14.5 ± 24.0		<0.001
	rapid linear progressive motility (%)	63.5 ± 5.3	32.2 ± 15.3		<0.001
	nonspecific aggregation (%)	14.0 ± 12.0	49.0 ± 22.0		<0.001
	sperm vitality (%)	80.4 ± 6.8	67.6 ± 22.8		<0.001
	normal morphology (%)	69.0 ± 8.0	37.0 ± 14.3		<0.001
	head defects (%)	16.4 ± 5.6	38.3 ± 9.7		<0.001
	mid-piece defects (%)	9.8 ± 3.8	19.5 ± 9.2		<0.001
	tail defects (%)	4.8 ± 0.8	5.2 ± 4.9		NS
	Additional analysis evaluated the relationship between blood chromium and semen parameters in the control group and welders using simple regression analysis. There was significant positive correlation between percentage of tail defects and blood chromium in male welders; significant negative correlation occurred between blood chromium in male welders and sperm count, sperm motility, including other measures of motility not shown, and sperm vitality; smoking did not show an effect on semen parameters in welders or referents.				
	Stat Method: Mann-Whitney U test				
<b>Hjollund et al. (1998) (Denmark)</b> cohort (prospective) study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male welders 20–35 years old who were first-pregnancy planners (couples without earlier reproductive experience who intended to discontinue contraception in order to become pregnant) recruited 1992–1994 from members of the union of metal workers and 3 other trade unions (n = 126); enrolled couples discontinued birth control and were followed	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> sperm parameters				
		<u>Exp. Group</u>			
	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>reference</u> <u>(n = 200)</u>	<u>non-welder</u> <u>(n = 68)</u>	<u>welder</u> <u>(n = 126)</u>	
	sperm count per ejaculate (10 <sup>6</sup> ) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> and 75 <sup>th</sup> percentiles)	136 (55–252)	148 (75–241)	144 (77–300)	
	sperm density (10 <sup>6</sup> /mL) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> and 75 <sup>th</sup> percentiles)	50 (24–80.5)	52.5 (27–99)	56.0 (27–98)	
	sperm density <20x10 <sup>6</sup> /mL (% of subjects)	21	17.7	15.1	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
up to 6 menstrual cycles or until a pregnancy was achieved	motile sperm (%) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> and 75 <sup>th</sup> percentiles)	62 (53–69)	65 (55–74)	67 (56–72)
Referent: first-pregnancy planners who were nonmetal workers (n = 200) or metal workers without welding during the past 3 months (n = 68)	straight line velocity (VSL) (µm/s) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> and 75 <sup>th</sup> percentiles)	24.8 (18–32)	25.9 (18–31)	24.6 (19–29)
Among the 3 exposure groups, 23–35% were smokers	curvilinear velocity (VCL) (µm/s) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> and 75 <sup>th</sup> percentiles)	74.1 (62– 82)	70.7 (61–81)	68.9 (57–77)
<b>Outcome:</b> sperm parameters; monthly samples obtained during follow-up (maximum of 6 menstrual cycles)	normal morphology (%) (median, 25 <sup>th</sup> and 75 <sup>th</sup> percentiles)	40.0 (34–45)	40.5 (34–45)	42.5 (34–48)
<b>Exposure Assessment:</b> questionnaire on current and previous welding exposure, including type and welding method, average daily duration of welding, and welding with or without application of local exhaust ventilation; at entry, each male provided blood sample and semen sample	normal morphology <30% (% of subjects)	19.0	13.9	10.5
Authors stated that sperm parameters were not significantly different in exposed vs. reference groups. Stat Method: analysis of covariance using SAS GLM procedure				
Other reproductive and developmental endpoints				
<a href="#">Hjollund et al. (1995) (Denmark)</a> cohort (retrospective) study	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> spontaneous abortion; ICD8			
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: married metal workers in steel manufacturing companies (n = 1483 pregnancies; maternal mean age of the 2 exposed groups about 28 years old); worked for a minimum of 1 year from 1964–1984	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>
Referent: married subjects reporting no welding used as reference group (1037 pregnancies; maternal mean age: 28.8 ± 5.3 years old)	reference	94	1	n/a
Paternal smoking similar among groups (~59–63%)	mild-steel welding	54	0.96	0.68–1.4
<b>Outcome:</b> spontaneous abortions among spouses (identified through Danish population register with dates of marriage and divorce) obtained through hospital discharge records (Danish In-patient Hospital Register), 1977–1987	stainless steel welding	62	0.78	0.55–1.1
<b>Exposure Assessment:</b> questionnaire filled out in 1986 recording first and last year worked in a particular type of welding	Stat Method: logistic regression			
<a href="#">Hjollund et al. (2000) (Denmark)</a> cohort (prospective) study	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> spontaneous abortion/miscarriage			
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: male first-pregnancy planners (couples without earlier reproductive experience who intended to	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>
	no welding (reference)	48	1	n/a
	mild-steel welding	13	1	0.5–2.1

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																										
<p>discontinue contraception in order to become pregnant) recruited 1992–1994 from members of the union of metal workers and 3 other trade unions (77 pregnancies); ; enrolled couples discontinued birth control and were followed up to 6 menstrual cycles or until a pregnancy was achieved</p> <p>Referent: subjects reporting no welding (203 pregnancies)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> early loss based on human chorionic gonadotrophic hormone analysis in 10 daily urine samples, with an elevation (&gt;1.0 IU/l) followed by decline; clinical loss based on June 1996 interview or questionnaire about pregnancy outcome for all clinically-diagnosed pregnancies</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> questionnaire on current and previous welding exposure, including type (stainless steel, mild steel, or other metal) and welding method, average daily duration of welding, and welding with or without application of local exhaust ventilation</p>	<p>stainless steel welding</p> <p>10</p> <p>3.5</p> <p>1.3–9.1</p> <p>Stat Method: Cox regression; adjusted for center, female age, female body mass index, menstrual cycle length, male and female smoking, caffeine and alcohol consumption, reproductive disease</p>																																										
<p><b>Hjollund et al. (2005) (Denmark)</b></p> <p>cohort (retrospective) study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: IVF-treated women in a couple with male metal workers (n = 319 [91 stainless steel welders, 128 mild steel welders, 100 non-welding metalworkers]); 181 male metal workers with historical stainless steel welding (n = 61, &lt;1 yr; n = 57, 1–5 yr; n = 63, 6+ yr); information for subject recruitment available from the Danish In Vitro Fertilization Register (DIVF) covering all IVF treatments after 1993</p> <p>Referent: nonexposed pregnancies (n = 2925 with or without outcome)</p> <p>Smoking information obtained through questionnaire</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> information on pregnancy survival until clinical detection collected from the DIVF register; outcome information collected from national health registers</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> questionnaires used to identify metal welders, exposure duration, and welding type</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> spontaneous abortion/miscarriage; ICD10</p> <p><b>historical stainless steel welding</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>adjRR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nonexposed reference pregnancies</td> <td align="center">830</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;1 year</td> <td align="center">16</td> <td align="center">0.93</td> <td align="center">0.48–1.79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-5 years</td> <td align="center">15</td> <td align="center">0.94</td> <td align="center">0.55–1.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6+ years</td> <td align="center">13</td> <td align="center">0.68</td> <td align="center">0.38–1.25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>adjRR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nonmetal workers</td> <td align="center">830</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>metal workers–no welding</td> <td align="center">32</td> <td align="center">1.17</td> <td align="center">0.82–1.67</td> </tr> <tr> <td>metal workers–mild steel welding</td> <td align="center">32</td> <td align="center">0.95</td> <td align="center">0.66–1.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>metal workers–stainless steel welding</td> <td align="center">16</td> <td align="center">0.59</td> <td align="center">0.36–0.98</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: Cox regression; adjusted for center, male and female smoking, male and female coffee consumption, male and female alcohol consumption, male and female age, number of transferred embryos</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	nonexposed reference pregnancies	830	1	n/a	<1 year	16	0.93	0.48–1.79	1-5 years	15	0.94	0.55–1.6	6+ years	13	0.68	0.38–1.25	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	nonmetal workers	830	1	n/a	metal workers–no welding	32	1.17	0.82–1.67	metal workers–mild steel welding	32	0.95	0.66–1.36	metal workers–stainless steel welding	16	0.59	0.36–0.98		
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																								
nonexposed reference pregnancies	830	1	n/a																																								
<1 year	16	0.93	0.48–1.79																																								
1-5 years	15	0.94	0.55–1.6																																								
6+ years	13	0.68	0.38–1.25																																								
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																								
nonmetal workers	830	1	n/a																																								
metal workers–no welding	32	1.17	0.82–1.67																																								
metal workers–mild steel welding	32	0.95	0.66–1.36																																								
metal workers–stainless steel welding	16	0.59	0.36–0.98																																								

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
<p><b>Bonde et al. (1992)</b> (Denmark)</p> <p>cohort (retrospective) study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male production workers employed at Danish stainless steel (n = 1317; mean age: 29.5 ± 4.8 years old) or mild steel (n = 924; mean age: 29.6 ± 4.8 years old) manufacturing companies for a minimum of 1 year between April 1964 and December 1984 who fathered children 1973–1986 considered at risk based on paternal welding exposure</p> <p>Referent: compared with members of company cohort, excluding metal workers, who fathered children considered not at risk based on paternal welding exposure (n = 1328; mean age: 30.3 ± 5.3 years old)</p> <p>Paternal smoking similar among groups (~64–69%)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> history of spontaneous abortion collected by midwives for women with a pregnancy ending in live birth after 1977; other pregnancy outcomes for all pregnancies in relevant time period collected from Danish Medical Birth Register with linkage to in-patient register (for congenital malformations) and death certificates (for neonatal mortality)</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> self-questionnaire reporting first and last year worked for each welding type and welding methods used</p> <p><i>Length of Follow-Up:</i> 0–20 years</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> spontaneous abortion/miscarriage			
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjOR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>
	not at risk (reference)	23	1	n/a
	at risk from mild steel welding	12	1.1	0.5–2.4
	at risk from stainless steel welding	38	2.0	1.1–3.5
	Stat Method: logistic regression; adjusted for maternal age, birthplace, marital status, and paternal smoking and drinking habits			
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> preterm birth/delivery (>3 weeks preterm)			
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>
	not at risk (reference)	52	1	n/a
	at risk from mild steel welding	26	0.71	0.44–1.45
	at risk from stainless steel welding	67	1.32	0.91–1.91
	Stat Method: logistic regression			
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> birth weight ≤ 2500 g				
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	
not at risk (reference)	84	1	n/a	
at risk from stainless steel welding	83	1.01	0.74–1.38	
at risk from mild steel welding	52	0.89	0.63–1.28	
Stat Method: logistic regression				
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> all malformations; ICD8: 740-759				
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjOR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	
not at risk (reference)	87	1	n/a	
at risk from stainless steel welding	75	0.81	0.62–1.06	
at risk from mild steel welding	37	0.57	0.41–0.80	
Stat Method: Poisson regression, the influence of some confounders assessed using logistic regression models; adjusted for age of parents, maternal parity, degree of specialization of hospital department, paternal alcoholic beverage consumption and smoking habits, occupational status of the mother, living area				
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> neonatal mortality				
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	
not at risk (reference)	11	1	n/a	
at risk from stainless steel welding	11	0.99	0.43–2.30	

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
	at risk from mild steel welding Stat Method: logistic regression	2	0.26	0.06–1.18

- 1
- 2 cases = number of cases calculated from information provided by study authors
- 3 adjBeta: adjusted Beta; adjOR: adjusted odds ratio; adjRR: adjusted relative risk; NS: not significant; n = total in
- 4 group; n/a: not applicable; OR: odds ratio; SE: standard error; SD: standard deviation; 95% CI: 95% confidence
- 5 interval
- 6

1 **2.7. Noncancer Respiratory Effects – Pulmonary Function**

2 **Table 2-6. Evidence pertaining to noncancer respiratory effects (pulmonary**  
 3 **function) following exposure to hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																
<b>Lung: function</b>																																	
<p><a href="#">Huvinen et al. (2002b)</a> (Finland)                      cohort (prospective) study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: workers in the furnace department of the ferrochromium plant and steel melting shop (n = 104; mean age 48 ± 6.9 years old)</p> <p>Referent: compared with workers from the cold rolling mill whose exposure to chromium or dust in general was extremely low (n = 81; mean age 45.6 ± 7 years old)</p> <p><i>Loss To Follow-Up:</i> 5 subjects lost to follow-up because they left the company (2) or died from cardiac infarction (3)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> diffusing capacity measured by experienced lab technicians</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> subjects categorized by job classification; personal air samples from 1987 (n = 72) and 1999 (n = 10) collected</p> <p>1987: median = 0.0005 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, maximum = 0.0066 mg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1999: median = 0.0003 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, maximum = 0.0007 mg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>stationary samples provided similar medians</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (T<sub>LCO</sub>) (mean percentage of predicted values)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>n</th> <th>mean</th> <th>SD</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>unexposed never smokers</td> <td>27</td> <td>112.1</td> <td>11.7</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cr VI exposed never smokers</td> <td>41</td> <td>112.1</td> <td>13.9</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>unexposed ever smokers</td> <td>52</td> <td>102.1</td> <td>11.8</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cr VI exposed ever smokers</td> <td>63</td> <td>109</td> <td>17.5</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: Student's t-test</p>	Exp. Group	n	mean	SD	p-value	unexposed never smokers	27	112.1	11.7	n/a	Cr VI exposed never smokers	41	112.1	13.9	NS	unexposed ever smokers	52	102.1	11.8	n/a	Cr VI exposed ever smokers	63	109	17.5	<0.05							
	Exp. Group	n	mean	SD	p-value																												
	unexposed never smokers	27	112.1	11.7	n/a																												
	Cr VI exposed never smokers	41	112.1	13.9	NS																												
	unexposed ever smokers	52	102.1	11.8	n/a																												
Cr VI exposed ever smokers	63	109	17.5	<0.05																													
<b>Lung: spirometry</b>																																	
<p><a href="#">Kuo et al. (1997)</a> (Taiwan)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female Taiwanese chromium electroplating factory workers from 9 factories (n = 155); workers were from 3 factories that used chromium (mean age 36.3 years old), 6 that used nickel-chromium (mean age 39.6 years old)</p> <p>Referent: compared with workers from 2 zinc electroplating factory workers (n = 34; mean age 36.9 years old)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> respiratory function test using machine operated by worker</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> forced expiratory volume in 1 sec [FEV1] (mL)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>n</th> <th>reg. coeff</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>zinc workers</td> <td>34</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nickel-chromium workers</td> <td>129</td> <td>-311.5</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>chromium workers</td> <td>26</td> <td>-368</td> <td>&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> forced vital capacity [FVC] (mL)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>n</th> <th>reg. coeff</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>zinc workers</td> <td>34</td> <td>1</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nickel-chromium workers</td> <td>129</td> <td>-404.2</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>chromium workers</td> <td>26</td> <td>-556.4</td> <td>&lt;0.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> maximum expiratory flow rate [MEFR] (L/sec)</p>	Exp. Group	n	reg. coeff	p-value	zinc workers	34	n/a	n/a	nickel-chromium workers	129	-311.5	<0.05	chromium workers	26	-368	<0.05	Exp. Group	n	reg. coeff	p-value	zinc workers	34	1	n/a	nickel-chromium workers	129	-404.2	<0.01	chromium workers	26	-556.4	<0.01
	Exp. Group	n	reg. coeff	p-value																													
	zinc workers	34	n/a	n/a																													
	nickel-chromium workers	129	-311.5	<0.05																													
	chromium workers	26	-368	<0.05																													
Exp. Group	n	reg. coeff	p-value																														
zinc workers	34	1	n/a																														
nickel-chromium workers	129	-404.2	<0.01																														
chromium workers	26	-556.4	<0.01																														

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
<b>Exposure Assessment:</b> end of shift urine samples; average urinary chromium concentrations ( $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine): 3.7 (zinc workers), 7.3 (nickel-chromium workers), and 41 (chromium workers)	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>reg. coeff</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	zinc workers	34	1	n/a	
	nickel-chromium workers	129	0.37	NS	
	chromium workers	26	0.38	NS	
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> peak expiratory flow in 1 second [PEF] (L/sec)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>reg. coeff</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	zinc workers	34	1	n/a	
	nickel-chromium workers	129	1.47	NS	
	chromium workers	26	0.21	NS	
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> peak expiratory flow in 25 seconds [PEF25] (L/sec)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>reg. coeff</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	zinc workers	34	1	n/a	
	nickel-chromium workers	129	0.17	NS	
	chromium workers	26	0.13	NS	
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> peak expiratory flow in 50 seconds [PEF50] (L/sec)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>reg. coeff</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	zinc workers	34	1	n/a	
	nickel-chromium workers	129	0.1	NS	
	chromium workers	26	0.15	NS	
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> peak expiratory flow in 75 seconds [PEF75] (L/sec)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>reg. coeff</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
zinc workers	34	1	n/a		
nickel-chromium workers	129	0.01	NS		
chromium workers	26	0.03	NS		
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> vital capacity [VC] (mL)					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>reg. coeff</u>	<u>p-value</u>		
zinc workers	34	1	n/a		
nickel-chromium workers	129	-296.2	<0.05		
chromium workers	26	-462.9	<0.01		
Stat Method: Multiple regression comparing lung function of chromium, nickel, and zinc workers (Cr workers' result minus Zn workers' result or Ni-Cr workers' result minus Zn workers' result)					

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
<p><a href="#">Lindberg and Hedenstierna (1983)</a> (Sweden)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female employees in chrome plating industry (n = 104); employed in the chrome plating industry at 1 of 13 companies; working on the day of study; 40 nonsmokers and 64 smokers</p> <p>Referent: male auto mechanics (excluding painters or welders) (n = 119) and office employees (n = 19) used as reference group for lung function and nose and throat measurements, respectively (n = 138) ; 52 nonsmokers and 67 smokers</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> spirometry; means reported for low, mixed, and high for Monday and Thursday am and used as a reference</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> personal air samples for 84 participants on 13 different days, personal air samples for 11 participants over a week, and 5 stationary air samples over 19 days; median exposure time was 4.5 years</p> <p>low exposure: &lt;2 µg Cr VI/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>mixed exposure: &lt;2 µg Cr VI/m<sup>3</sup> and other acids and metallic salts</p> <p>high exposure: ≥2 µg Cr VI/m<sup>3</sup></p>	<b>Reported Endpoint: CV%</b>				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	<b>nonsmokers</b>				
	reference	52	11.65	6.13	n/a
	exposed	17	15.2	8.1	NS
	<b>smokers</b>				
	reference	67	12.43	5.52	n/a
	exposed	24	17.1	7.9	NS
	Stat Method: multiple linear regression				
	<b>Reported Endpoint: FEF<sub>25-75</sub> (L/sec)</b>				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	<b>nonsmokers</b>				
	reference	52	4.16	1.44	n/a
exposed	26	4.71	1.6	NS	
<b>smokers</b>					
reference	67	4.36	1.33	n/a	
exposed	48	4.45	1.36	NS	
Stat Method: multiple linear regression					
<b>Reported Endpoint: FEF<sub>25-75</sub> (L/sec) on Thursday afternoon</b>					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
low	10	4.54	1.45	NS	
mixed	15	4.64	1.26	NS	
high	6	4.59	1.53	<0.05	
FEF <sub>25-75</sub> observed on Monday and Thursday morning were reference values; authors stated FEF <sub>25-75</sub> significantly decreased on Thursday afternoon compared with Monday morning and Thursday morning in high exposure group.					
Stat Method: multiple linear regression					
<b>Reported Endpoint: FEV<sub>1.0</sub> (L)</b>					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
<b>nonsmokers</b>					
reference	52	4.08	0.85	n/a	
exposed	26	4.54	0.92	NS	
<b>smokers</b>					
reference	67	4.38	0.92	n/a	
exposed	48	4.31	0.85	NS	
Stat Method: multiple linear regression					
<b>Reported Endpoint: FEV<sub>1.0</sub> (L) on Thursday afternoon</b>					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
low	10	4.43	0.97	NS	
mixed	15	4.06	0.95	NS	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
	high	6	4.92	1.29	<0.05
	FEV <sub>1.0</sub> observed on Monday and Thursday morning were reference values; authors stated FEV <sub>1.0</sub> significantly decreased on Thursday afternoon compared with Monday morning and Thursday morning in high exposure group. Stat Method: multiple linear regression				
	<b>Reported Endpoint: FVC (L)</b>				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	<b>nonsmokers</b>				
	reference	52	5.2	1	n/a
	exposed	26	5.61	0.99	NS
	<b>smokers</b>				
	reference	67	5.66	1.02	n/a
	exposed	48	5.27	0.9	NS
Stat Method: multiple linear regression					
<b>Reported Endpoint: FVC (L) on Thursday afternoon</b>					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
low	10	5.35	1.24	NS	
mixed	15	4.73	1.22	<0.01	
high	6	5.75	1.58	<0.01	
FVC observed on Monday and Thursday morning were reference values; authors stated FVC significantly decreased on Thursday afternoon compared with Monday morning and Thursday morning in high and mixed exposure groups. Stat Method: multiple linear regression					
<b>Reported Endpoint: phase III, % N<sub>2</sub>/L</b>					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
<b>nonsmokers</b>					
reference	52	1.49	1.33	n/a	
exposed	17	1.09	0.57	NS	
<b>smokers</b>					
reference	67	1.34	0.54	n/a	
exposed	24	1.63	0.97	NS	
Stat Method: multiple linear regression					
<a href="#">Huvinen et al. (2002b) (Finland)</a>	<b>Reported Endpoint: FEV% (FEV<sub>1.0</sub>/FVC x 100)</b>				
cohort (prospective) study	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: workers in the furnace department of the ferrochromium plant and steel melting shop (n = 104; mean age 48 ± 6.9 years old)  Referent: compared with workers from the cold rolling mill whose exposure to	unexposed never smokers	27	99.8	5.8	n/a
	Cr VI exposed never smokers	41	97.9	7.2	NS
	unexposed ever smokers	52	95.2	8.7	n/a

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
<p>chromium or dust in general was extremely low (n = 81; mean age 45.6 ± 7 years old)</p> <p><i>Loss To Follow-Up:</i> 5 subjects lost to follow-up because they left the company (2) or died from cardiac infarction (3)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> spirometry by experienced lab technicians</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> subjects categorized by job classification; personal air samples from 1987 (n = 72) and 1999 (n = 10) collected</p> <p>1987: median = 0.0005 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, maximum = 0.0066 mg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1999: median = 0.0003 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, maximum = 0.0007 mg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>stationary samples provided similar medians</p>	Cr VI exposed ever smokers	63	97.8	7.8	NS
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV <sub>1.0</sub> )				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	unexposed never smokers	27	92.3	10.5	n/a
	Cr VI exposed never smokers	41	91.9	11.3	NS
	unexposed ever smokers	52	88.5	13.6	n/a
	Cr VI exposed ever smokers	63	87.9	14.1	NS
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> forced vital capacity (FVC) (L)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	unexposed never smokers	27	92.4	8.5	n/a
	Cr VI exposed never smokers	41	94.2	12	NS
	unexposed ever smokers	52	92.9	11.5	n/a
	Cr VI exposed ever smokers	63	89.6	11.5	NS
	Stat Method: Student's t-test				
<p><a href="#">Bovet et al. (1977)</a> (Switzerland)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromium electroplating workers (n = 44) employed in one of 17 chromium electroplating plants; the three exposure groups did not significantly differ by age, exposure time, or smoking status</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> wedge bellows spirotest using Kory et al., 1961 or Bates et al., 1962 standards</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on urinary measurements taken at end of morning or end of afternoon:</p> <p>low exposure: ≤6.0 µg/g creatinine</p> <p>medium exposure: 6.1–15 µg/g creatinine</p> <p>high exposure: 15.1 µg/g creatinine</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> forced expiratory flow 25%-75% (FEF <sub>25-75</sub> ) (% of the standards of Bates)				
	<b>urinary chromium concentration</b>				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	
	low (≤6.0)	26	106.98	27.15	
	medium (6.1–15)	12	90.73	22.00	
	high (≥15.1)	6	78.23	19.28	
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> forced expiratory volume in one second (FeV <sub>1</sub> ) (% of the standards of Kory)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>	
	low (≤6.0)	26	95.64	10.63	
	medium (6.1–15)	12	92.73	13.72	
	high (≥15.1)	6	81.93	14.87	
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> vital capacity (% of the standards of Kory)					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>mean</u>	<u>SD</u>		
low (≤6.0)	26	95.77	9.96		
medium (6.1–15)	12	97.98	13.19		
high (≥15.1)	6	89.85	14.22		
Stat Method: not reported					

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
	<u>n</u>	<u>F value</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	<u>Parameter</u>			
	forced expiratory flow 25%-75% (FEF <sub>25-75</sub> ) (% of the standards of Bates)	44	3.90	<0.03
	forced expiratory volume in one second (FeV <sub>1</sub> ) (% of the standards of Kory)	44	3.45	<0.05
	vital capacity (% of the standards of Kory)	44	1.04	0.36
	Authors noted that there was a significant effect of chromium on FeV <sub>1</sub> and FEF <sub>25-75</sub> . Stat Method: univariate ANOVA			

1  
2  
3

NS: not significant; n/a: not applicable; SD: standard deviation; reg coeff: regression coefficient

1 **2.8. Noncancer Respiratory Effects – Nasal Pathology and**  
 2 **Histopathology**

3 **Table 2-7. Evidence pertaining to noncancer respiratory effects (nasal**  
 4 **pathology and histopathology) following exposure to hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
<b>Clinical observation</b>				
<p><a href="#">Huvinen et al. (2002b)</a> (Finland)                      cohort (prospective) study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: workers in the furnace department of the ferrochromium plant and steel melting shop (n = 104; mean ± SD age 48 ± 6.9 years old)                      Referent: compared with workers from the cold rolling mill whose exposure to chromium or dust in general was extremely low (n = 81; mean ± SD age 45.6 ± 7 years old)                      Loss To Follow-Up: 5 subjects lost to follow-up because they left the company (2) or died from cardiac infarction (3)  <b>Outcome:</b> self-reported (questionnaire)  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> subjects categorized by job classification; personal air samples from 1987 (n = 72) and 1999 (n = 10) collected                      1987: median = 0.0005 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, maximum = 0.0066 mg/m<sup>3</sup>                      1999: median = 0.0003 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, maximum = 0.0007 mg/m<sup>3</sup>                      stationary samples provided similar medians</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> rhinitis >3/12 months			
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>percent difference</u> <sup>†</sup>	<u>95% CI</u>	
	Cr VI exposed group	0.4	-13.3–14.1	
	Stat Method: Fisher's exact test			
<b>Lung: nonneoplastic lesions</b>				
<p><a href="#">Huvinen et al. (1996)</a> (Finland)                      cross-sectional study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male stainless steel production workers (n = 109; mean ± SD age 43.3 ± 6.9 years old); minimum of 8 years of employment in the same department                      Referent: compared with male cold rolling mill workers (n = 95; mean ± SD age 40.7 ± 7.1 years old)  <b>Outcome:</b> lesions determined by chest radiography</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung: nonneoplastic lesions			
		<u>Exp. Group</u>		
	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>reference (n = 95)</u>	<u>Cr VI exposed (n = 109)</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	bilateral pleural plaques (% of total)	0	4.6	NS
	changes in visceral pleura (% of total)	1.1	0.9	NS
	small opacities (% of total)	12.8	12	NS
unilateral pleural plaques (% of total)	3.2	4.6	NS	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																												
<p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> subjects grouped into 4 categories according to exposure to different chromium compounds; personal and stationary air samples collected during 1987 exposure study; Cr VI at low concentrations throughout the steel smelting shop; it exceeded the detection limit in only some personal samples; generally below detection in the cold rolling mill</p> <p>mean Cr VI concentration in urine for 44 workers: 0.03 <math>\mu\text{mol/L}</math> (1993) and 0.04 <math>\mu\text{mol/L}</math> (1987)</p>	<p>Stat Method: chi-square test</p>																												
<b>Nasal cavity: gross pathology</b>																													
<p><a href="#">Huvinen et al. (2002a)</a> (Finland)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male stainless steel production workers (n = 29); never smokers with a minimum of 14 years employment in the same department</p> <p>Referent: compared with workers from the cold rolling mill (n = 39) whose exposure to chromium or dust in general was extremely low (total dust content = 0.3–0.5 <math>\text{mg/m}^3</math>)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> questionnaire for nasal symptoms; physical exam including anterior rhinoscopy and rigid nasoendoscopy</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> subjects divided into 4 groups based on type of chromium exposure; Cr VI group comprised 29 workers from the steel melting shop (median Cr VI air concentration = 0.5 <math>\mu\text{g/m}^3</math>)</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal epithelium</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameter [RR (95% CI)]</th> <th colspan="2">Exp. Group</th> </tr> <tr> <th>referent (n = 39)</th> <th>steel melting shop (n = 29)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>atrophic nasal epithelium</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2.7 (0.36–20.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>infected nasal epithelium</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">1.5 (0.64–3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>livid/endemic nasal epithelium</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">3.7 (1.3–10.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>total atypical nasal epithelium</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2.4 (1.4–4.1)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: likelihood-based risk ratio</p>	Parameter [RR (95% CI)]	Exp. Group		referent (n = 39)	steel melting shop (n = 29)	atrophic nasal epithelium	1	2.7 (0.36–20.2)	infected nasal epithelium	1	1.5 (0.64–3.7)	livid/endemic nasal epithelium	1	3.7 (1.3–10.6)	total atypical nasal epithelium	1	2.4 (1.4–4.1)											
Parameter [RR (95% CI)]	Exp. Group																												
	referent (n = 39)	steel melting shop (n = 29)																											
atrophic nasal epithelium	1	2.7 (0.36–20.2)																											
infected nasal epithelium	1	1.5 (0.64–3.7)																											
livid/endemic nasal epithelium	1	3.7 (1.3–10.6)																											
total atypical nasal epithelium	1	2.4 (1.4–4.1)																											
<b>Nasal cavity: nonneoplastic lesions</b>																													
<p><a href="#">Lindberg and Hedenstierna (1983)</a> (Sweden)</p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female employees in chrome plating industry (n = 104); employed in the chrome plating industry at 1 of 13 companies; working on the day of study; 40 nonsmokers and 64 smokers</p> <p>Referent: male auto mechanics (excluding painters or welders) (n = 119) and office employees (n = 19) used as reference group for lung function and nose and throat</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> atrophy</p> <p><b>8-hr mean air concentration Cr VI <math>\mu\text{g/m}^3</math></b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>n</th> <th>cases</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;= 1.9</td> <td align="center">19</td> <td align="center">4</td> <td align="center">NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2–20</td> <td align="center">24</td> <td align="center">8</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>highest air concentration Cr VI <math>\mu\text{g/m}^3</math></b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>n</th> <th>cases</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.2–1.2</td> <td align="center">10</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.5–11</td> <td align="center">12</td> <td align="center">8</td> <td align="center">NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20–46</td> <td align="center">14</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">NR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> perforation only</p> <p><b>8-hr mean air concentration Cr VI <math>\mu\text{g/m}^3</math></b></p>	Exp. Group	n	cases	p-value	<= 1.9	19	4	NR	2–20	24	8	<0.05	Exp. Group	n	cases	p-value	0.2–1.2	10	1	n/a	2.5–11	12	8	NR	20–46	14	0	NR
Exp. Group	n	cases	p-value																										
<= 1.9	19	4	NR																										
2–20	24	8	<0.05																										
Exp. Group	n	cases	p-value																										
0.2–1.2	10	1	n/a																										
2.5–11	12	8	NR																										
20–46	14	0	NR																										

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
<p>measurements, respectively (n = 138) ; 52 nonsmokers and 67 smokers</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> visual inspections conducted prior to interviews</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> personal air samples for 84 participants on 13 different days, personal air samples for 11 participants over a week, and 5 stationary air samples over 19 days; median exposure time was 4.5 years</p> <p>low exposure: &lt;2 µg Cr VI/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>mixed exposure: &lt;2 µg Cr VI+/m<sup>3</sup> and other acids and metallic salts</p> <p>high exposure: ≥2 µg Cr VI/m<sup>3</sup></p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	<= 1.9	19	0	NR
	2–20	24	3	NR
	<b>highest air concentration Cr VI µg/m<sup>3</sup></b>			
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	0.2–1.2	10	0	n/a
	2.5–11	12	0	NR
	20–46	14	3	NR
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> subjective irritation			
	<b>8-hr mean air concentration Cr VI µg/m<sup>3</sup></b>			
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	<= 1.9	19	4	NR
	2–20	24	11	NR
	<b>highest air concentration Cr VI µg/m<sup>3</sup></b>			
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
0.2–1.2	10	0	n/a	
2.5–11	12	8	NR	
20–46	14	4	NR	
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> ulceration				
<b>8-hr mean air concentration Cr VI µg/m<sup>3</sup></b>				
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
<= 1.9	19	0	NR	
2–20	24	8	<0.01	
<b>highest air concentration Cr VI µg/m<sup>3</sup></b>				
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
0.2–1.2	10	0	n/a	
2.5–11	12	0	NR	
20–46	14	7	NR	
Stat Method: chi-square test with Yate's correction. Number of ulceration cases at the highest exposure value compared with controls was not discussed separately from the data reported as 8-hr mean value of exposure.				
<a href="#">Lin et al. (1994)</a> (Taiwan, Province of China)	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal septum abnormality			
cross-sectional study	<u>Exp. Group</u>			
<b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female chromium electroplating workers from 7 chromium electroplating factories (n = 79; aged 15–64 years old)	<u>Cr office workers</u>		<u>Cr other process</u>	
Referent: compared with male and female workers from 3 aluminum electroplating factories (n = 40; aged 14–65 years old)	<u>Al workers</u>	<u>and drivers</u>	<u>fields</u>	<u>Cr tank workers</u>
	<u>(n = 40)</u>	<u>(n = 19)</u>	<u>(n = 29)</u>	<u>(n = 31)</u>
<u>Parameter (%)</u>				<u>p-value for trend</u>
nasal septum perforation	0	11	10	35
				<0.001

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint					
<p><b>Outcome:</b> condition based on otolaryngologist exam</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on job category; air and urine samples analyzed for Cr</p> <p><i>geometric mean air concentrations:</i></p> <p>Al electroplating factory workers (n = 15): 0.1 µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>Cr electroplating office, outdoor workers (n = 14): 2.4 µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>Cr electroplating workers in other process fields (n = 25): 11.2 µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>Cr electroplating workers near electroplating tanks (n = 23): 89.7 µg/m<sup>3</sup></p> <p><i>mean +/- SD urine levels:</i></p> <p>Al electroplating factory workers (n = 40): 0.13 +/- 0.09 µg/g creatinine</p> <p>Cr electroplating office, outdoor workers (n = 19): 1.9 +/- 1.7 µg/g creatinine</p> <p>Cr electroplating workers in other process fields (n = 29): 3.5 +/- 1.6 µg/g creatinine</p> <p>Cr electroplating workers near electroplating tanks (n = 30): 11.9 +/- 8.7 µg/g creatinine</p>	nasal septum scar formation	0	0	3	10	0.043
	nasal septum ulcer	0	16	48	68	<0.001
	Stat Method: Mantel extension test for trend					
<p><b>Kitamura et al. (2003) (Korea)</b></p> <p>cross-sectional study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromium plating workers aged 19–53 years old (n = 27) with signs and symptoms of olfactory irritation, but without nasal septum perforation or ulcer</p> <p>Referent: compared with healthy male clerks working at the same factory (n = 34)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> rhinoscopy examination by otolaryngologist</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on job title; blood and urine Cr levels measured</p> <p>plating workers blood Cr: 1.29 (0.16–3.69) µg/dL; urinary Cr: 2.88 (0.01–8.37) µg/g creatinine</p> <p>referent blood Cr: 0.55 (0.04–1.95) µg/dL; urinary Cr: 2.26 (0.01–10.18) µg/g creatinine</p> <p>air concentrations in plating factories</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> inflammation of nasal mucosa					
	<u>Exp. Group</u>					
		<u>reference</u>		<u>Cr plating</u>		
		<u>(n = 34)</u>		<u>workers</u>		
	<u>Parameter (%)</u>			<u>(n = 26)</u>		<u>p-value</u>
	inflammation of nasal mucosa	65		73		NS
	obstruction or adhesion of the olfactory cleft	6		46		<0.01
	Stat Method: chi-squared test					

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
Cr VI: 0.013, 0.033, 0.0054, and 0.0047 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Cr III: 0.059, 0.021, 0.0063, and 0.0047 mg/m <sup>3</sup>					
<p><b><u>Kuo et al. (1997) (Taiwan)</u></b> cross-sectional study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female Taiwanese chromium electroplating factory workers from 9 factories (n = 155); workers were from 3 factories that used chromium (mean age 36.3 years old), 6 that used nickel-chromium (mean age 39.6 years old) Referent: compared with workers from 2 zinc electroplating factory workers (n = 34; mean age 36.9 years old) <b>Outcome:</b> condition based on otolaryngologist exam <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> end of shift urine samples; average urinary chromium concentrations (µg/g creatinine): 3.7 (zinc workers), 7.3 (nickel-chromium workers), and 41 (chromium workers)</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal obstruction				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Prev (%)</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	zinc workers	34	0		
	nickel-chromium workers	129	17.8	0.01	
	chromium workers	26	15.4	0.01	
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal septum perforation				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Prev (%)</u>	<u>p-value</u>	
	zinc workers	34	0	n/a	
	nickel-chromium workers	129	1.6	NS	
	chromium workers	26	30.8	<0.01	
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal septum ulcer					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Prev (%)</u>	<u>p-value</u>		
zinc workers	34	0	n/a		
nickel-chromium workers	129	5.4	NS		
chromium workers	26	38.5	<0.01		
<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> paranasal sinusitis					
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Prev (%)</u>	<u>p-value</u>		
zinc workers	34	0	n/a		
nickel-chromium workers	129	0.8	1.00		
chromium workers	26	0	1.00		
Stat Method: chi-squared test or analysis of variance; Mantel extension test for trend					
<p><b><u>Royle (1975) (United Kingdom)</u></b> cross-sectional study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female chromium platers (n = 997; mean age 42.9); exposed to chromic acid &gt;=3 months; employed at 1 of 54 plating plants whose principal industry was chromium plating Referent: compared with male and female manual workers in the same area (n = 1117; mean age 43.6) <b>Outcome:</b> self-reported (questionnaire) <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> questionnaire used to record number of years a worker was exposed to chromic acid during chromium plating; air and dust analyses recorded in 42 of 54 plants (1969–1970); Cr air levels generally &lt;0.03 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; dust levels generally between 0.3 and 97.0 mg/g</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal effects				
	<b>years CrO<sub>3</sub> exposure</b>				
		<u>Exp. Group</u>			
		<u>&lt;1</u>	<u>1-5</u>	<u>&gt;5</u>	<u>p-value for</u>
	<u>Parameter (%)</u>	<u>(n = 234)</u>	<u>(n = 394)</u>	<u>(n = 369)</u>	<u>trend</u>
	nasal ulcers	6	13.1	16.8	0.001
	nose bleeding	14.5	19	16	NS
	nasal perforations	0.5	3.6	8.7	0.001
	Stat Method: not reported				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																		
<p><b><a href="#">PHS (1953)</a> (United States)</b> cohort (retrospective) study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male workers in 6 plants directly involved in the manufacture of chromates and bichromates from chromite ore (n = 897) Referent: none <b>Outcome:</b> information obtained from medical records <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> exposure based on time worked in industry</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> perforation of nasal septum</p> <p><b>time worked in industry</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>n</u></th> <th align="center"><u>Prev (%)</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;6 months</td> <td align="center">41</td> <td align="center">2.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 months–3 years</td> <td align="center">117</td> <td align="center">39.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-10 years</td> <td align="center">370</td> <td align="center">55.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;10 years</td> <td align="center">369</td> <td align="center">69.6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: not reported</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Prev (%)</u>	<6 months	41	2.4	6 months–3 years	117	39.3	3-10 years	370	55.4	>10 years	369	69.6			
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Prev (%)</u>																	
<6 months	41	2.4																	
6 months–3 years	117	39.3																	
3-10 years	370	55.4																	
>10 years	369	69.6																	
<p><b><a href="#">Gibb et al. (2000b)</a> (United States)</b> cohort (retrospective) study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male workers in a chromate production plant in Baltimore, MD (n = 2307); first employed between August 1, 1950 and December 31, 1974 Referent: none <b>Outcome:</b> physician findings reported in clinic and first records <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> airborne Cr VI measurements taken 1950–1985 based on job title to provide worker exposure estimates; short-term airborne dust samples collected in workers’ breathing zones 1950–1964; mid-1960s–1985, 24-hour measurements from fixed-site monitors and observations of time spent near each monitor used; 1977–1985, full-shift personal samples collected based on job title; plant closed 1985 <i>Length of Follow-Up:</i> 18 years</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> ulcerated nasal septum</p> <p><b>ambient airborne chromium</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Parameter</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>adjRR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.1 mg CrO<sub>3</sub>/m<sup>3</sup> increase</td> <td align="center">1451</td> <td align="center">1.2</td> <td align="center">0.0001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Authors stated that ambient airborne hexavalent chromium exposure was significantly associated with occurrence of ulcerated nasal septum. Stat Method: Cox proportional hazards model adjusted for calendar year at hire and age at hire</p>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>p-value</u>	0.1 mg CrO <sub>3</sub> /m <sup>3</sup> increase	1451	1.2	0.0001										
<u>Parameter</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjRR</u>	<u>p-value</u>																
0.1 mg CrO <sub>3</sub> /m <sup>3</sup> increase	1451	1.2	0.0001																
<p><b><a href="#">Cohen et al. (1974)</a> (United States)</b> cross-sectional study <b>Population:</b> Exposed: white male and female electroplate workers aged 18–63 years old in the nickel-chrome department (n = 37) Referent: compared with randomly-chosen workers employed in other areas of the plant not significantly exposed to chromic acid (n = 15) <b>Outcome:</b> self-reported (questionnaire) <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> air samples collected from the breathing zones of several exposed workers in the nickel-chrome</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> nasal ulceration</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Parameter (%)</u></th> <th align="center"><u>non-exposed (n = 15)</u></th> <th align="center"><u>exposed (n = 37)</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nasal mucosa (grade 0)</td> <td align="center">93</td> <td align="center">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>shallow erosion of septal mucosa (grade 1)</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ulceration and crusting of septal mucosa (grade 2)</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>avascular, scarified areas of septal mucosa without erosion or ulceration (grade 3)</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>perforation of septal mucosa (grade 4)</td> <td align="center">7</td> <td align="center">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Parameter (%)</u>	<u>non-exposed (n = 15)</u>	<u>exposed (n = 37)</u>	nasal mucosa (grade 0)	93	5	shallow erosion of septal mucosa (grade 1)	0	22	ulceration and crusting of septal mucosa (grade 2)	0	32	avascular, scarified areas of septal mucosa without erosion or ulceration (grade 3)	0	30	perforation of septal mucosa (grade 4)	7	11
<u>Parameter (%)</u>	<u>non-exposed (n = 15)</u>	<u>exposed (n = 37)</u>																	
nasal mucosa (grade 0)	93	5																	
shallow erosion of septal mucosa (grade 1)	0	22																	
ulceration and crusting of septal mucosa (grade 2)	0	32																	
avascular, scarified areas of septal mucosa without erosion or ulceration (grade 3)	0	30																	
perforation of septal mucosa (grade 4)	7	11																	

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

<b>Reference and Study Design</b>	<b>Results by Endpoint</b>
department and referents; mean Cr VI = 0.0029 (ND–0.0091) and 0.0003 (0.0001–0.0004) in nickel-chrome plating area and referent areas, respectively	Stat Method: Fisher's exact test (results not provided)

- 1
- 2 cases = number of cases calculated from information provided by study authors
- 3 † difference in percent of respiratory symptoms between referents and Cr VI exposed subjects
- 4 adjRR: adjusted relative risk; NS: not significant; NR: not reported; n/a: not applicable; SD: standard deviation; RR:
- 5 relative risk; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval
- 6
- 7

1 **2.9. Lung Cancer**

2 **Table 2-8. Evidence pertaining to lung cancer following inhalation exposure to**  
 3 **hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																												
<b>Studies of Baltimore chromate production plant (after improvements to production facilities)</b>																													
<p><a href="#">Gibb et al. (2000a)</a> (United States) cohort study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers in Baltimore, MD (n = 2357); first employed between August 1, 1950, and December 31, 1974, after improvements made to chromium production processes. Mean duration 3.1 years; median 5 months.</p> <p>Referent: external analysis (compared with Maryland state rates); internal analysis across exposure levels</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> National Death Index (1979–1992); Social Security data 1977–1978; information through 1977 obtained from <a href="#">Hayes et al. (1979)</a>; cause on death certificate based on ICD8</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative exposure using job exposure matrix developed based on work histories and approximately 70,000 routinely collected exposure measurements taken beginning in 1950; measurement protocols changed over time: short term (10–20 minutes) breathing zone samples used high volume air sampling pump and impinger from 1950 to 1961; fixed site samples (24 1-hour samples per day) from 154 areas and estimation of time spent in specific areas used beginning in the 1960s; reduced to 27 areas and 8 3-hour samples in 1979; full-shift personal samples beginning in 1977; dust samples collected about 3 years after plant closed at or near 26 of the 27 fixed sites; air analyzed for trivalent/hexavalent ratio.</p> <p>Also includes information on smoking status at beginning of employment for 93% of cohort.</p> <p>Five-year lag used for all models.</p> <p><i>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</i> 30 years</p> <p>Related studies: earlier analyses of related cohorts: <a href="#">Hayes et al. (1979)</a> and <a href="#">Braver et al. (1985)</a>; subsequent analyses of exposure-response: <a href="#">OSHA (2006)</a>; <a href="#">Park and Stayner (2006)</a>; and <a href="#">Park et al. (2004)</a>.</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality; ICD8</p> <p><b>cumulative Cr exposure (mg CrO<sub>3</sub>/m<sup>3</sup>-yrs)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>cases</th> <th>RR</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>each 10-fold increase</td> <td>122</td> <td>1.38</td> <td>0.0001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: Cox proportional hazard models using age as the time variable and adjusting for smoking status.</p> <p><b>cumulative Cr exposure quartiles (mg CrO<sub>3</sub>/m<sup>3</sup>-yrs)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exp. Group</th> <th>cases</th> <th>RR</th> <th>p-value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-0.00149</td> <td>26</td> <td>1</td> <td>(referent)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.0015-0.0089</td> <td>28</td> <td>1.83</td> <td>NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.009-0.0769</td> <td>30</td> <td>2.48</td> <td>NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.077-5.25</td> <td>38</td> <td>3.32</td> <td>NR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: Cox proportional hazard models using age as the time variable, median value in each exposure quartile, and adjusting for smoking status.</p> <p>Additional analyses indicated associations with hexavalent chromium (RR 1.55 per 10-fold increase) but not with trivalent chromium (RR 0.17 per 10-fold increase).</p> <p><a href="#">OSHA (2006)</a> includes additional modeling of these data using: different numbers of exposure categories (e.g., 5, 6, 10); Baltimore city rather than Maryland state reference rates; different lag periods; estimates of cumulative smoking (pack-years).</p> <p><a href="#">Park and Stayner (2006)</a> examined evidence of non-linearity using these data: the potential value of two-stage modeling was evaluated and found to provide little improvement in model fit; additional modeling of departure from linearity using a one-stage model and second-degree fractional polynomials; and other measures to examine intensity thresholds and effects of different assumptions regarding exposure half-life.</p> <p><a href="#">Park et al. (2004)</a> used these data to estimate excess lifetime risk of lung cancer. At the (then) OSHA permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 0.10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, the excess lifetime risk was 255 (95% CI 109–416) per 1,000.</p>	Exp. Group	cases	RR	p-value	each 10-fold increase	122	1.38	0.0001	Exp. Group	cases	RR	p-value	0-0.00149	26	1	(referent)	0.0015-0.0089	28	1.83	NR	0.009-0.0769	30	2.48	NR	0.077-5.25	38	3.32	NR
	Exp. Group	cases	RR	p-value																									
each 10-fold increase	122	1.38	0.0001																										
Exp. Group	cases	RR	p-value																										
0-0.00149	26	1	(referent)																										
0.0015-0.0089	28	1.83	NR																										
0.009-0.0769	30	2.48	NR																										
0.077-5.25	38	3.32	NR																										

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																																				
<b>Studies of Ohio chromate production plant</b>																																																					
<p><a href="#">Proctor et al. (2004)</a> (United States)</p> <p>cohort study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers in Painesville, OH, who worked at least 12 months beginning in January 1940 or later (n = 482); mean duration not reported; 45% &lt;5 years in exposed job</p> <p>Referent: external analysis (compared with Ohio state rates); internal analysis across exposure levels</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> National Death Index; cause on death certificate based on ICD9 code 162</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative exposure and highest average monthly exposure using job exposure matrix developed based on work histories and approximately 800 area air samples collected from 23 surveys conducted in 1943–1981.</p> <p>Also includes information on smoking status at beginning of employment for 35% of cohort</p> <p>Five-year lag used for all models.</p> <p><i>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</i> 30 years</p> <p>Related studies: <a href="#">Proctor et al. (2003)</a> (additional exposure assessment details); <a href="#">Crump et al. (2003)</a>; <a href="#">Luippold et al. (2003)</a>; <a href="#">Mancuso (1997, 1975)</a> (previous studies of an earlier cohort: workers hired 1931–1937, with exposure based on 1949 industrial hygiene survey)</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality; ICD9 (162)</p> <p><b>cumulative hexavalent chromium exposure (mg/m<sup>3</sup>- yrs)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-0.19</td> <td align="center">3</td> <td align="center">0.67</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.2-0.48</td> <td align="center">8</td> <td align="center">1.8</td> <td align="center">NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.49-1.04</td> <td align="center">4</td> <td align="center">0.91</td> <td align="center">NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.05-2.69</td> <td align="center">16</td> <td align="center">3.7</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.7-23</td> <td align="center">20</td> <td align="center">4.6</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using state referent rates</p> <p><b>highest monthly hexavalent chromium exposure (mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;0.052</td> <td align="center">4</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">n/a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.053-0.16</td> <td align="center">4</td> <td align="center">1.7</td> <td align="center">NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.209-0.212</td> <td align="center">9</td> <td align="center">1.9</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.27-0.42</td> <td align="center">5</td> <td align="center">1.9</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.47-0.57</td> <td align="center">20</td> <td align="center">2.9</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.58-4.1</td> <td align="center">9</td> <td align="center">6.9</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using state referent rates</p> <p><a href="#">Crump et al. (2003)</a> includes additional modeling of these data (e.g., using relative risk and additive risk models with additional exposure categories for cumulative exposure).</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>p-value</u>	0-0.19	3	0.67	n/a	0.2-0.48	8	1.8	NS	0.49-1.04	4	0.91	NS	1.05-2.69	16	3.7	<0.05	2.7-23	20	4.6	<0.05	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>p-value</u>	<0.052	4	1	n/a	0.053-0.16	4	1.7	NS	0.209-0.212	9	1.9	<0.05	0.27-0.42	5	1.9	<0.05	0.47-0.57	20	2.9	<0.05	0.58-4.1	9	6.9	<0.05
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>p-value</u>																																																	
	0-0.19	3	0.67	n/a																																																	
	0.2-0.48	8	1.8	NS																																																	
0.49-1.04	4	0.91	NS																																																		
1.05-2.69	16	3.7	<0.05																																																		
2.7-23	20	4.6	<0.05																																																		
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>p-value</u>																																																		
<0.052	4	1	n/a																																																		
0.053-0.16	4	1.7	NS																																																		
0.209-0.212	9	1.9	<0.05																																																		
0.27-0.42	5	1.9	<0.05																																																		
0.47-0.57	20	2.9	<0.05																																																		
0.58-4.1	9	6.9	<0.05																																																		
<b>Studies of modern production facilities</b>																																																					
<p><a href="#">Birk et al. (2006)</a> (Germany)</p> <p>cohort study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers from two plants; worked at least 12 months after each plant converted to a no-lime process (n = 901); Leverkusen n = 593, began work in 1958 or later, mean duration 9 yrs; Uerdingen (n = 308, began work in 1964 or later, mean duration 11 years</p> <p>Referent: external analysis (compared with regional rates); also included analysis by exposure level</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD9</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative exposure using job exposure matrix developed based on work</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality; ICD9 (162)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>chromate workers</td> <td align="center">22</td> <td align="center">1.48</td> <td align="center">0.93–2.25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMR calculated using German national rates</p> <p><b>cumulative Cr in urine (µg/L-yr)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>n</u></th> <th><u>OR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≥200</td> <td align="center">8</td> <td align="center">6.9</td> <td align="center">2.6–18.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>≥200 (adjusting for peak exposure)</td> <td align="center">8</td> <td align="center">3.7</td> <td align="center">1.2–11.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peak exposure (one or more measure ≥40 µg/L, adjusting for cumulative exposure)</td> <td align="center">NR</td> <td align="center">3.4</td> <td align="center">0.9–12.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Authors state risk unchanged after controlling for smoking.</p> <p>Stat Method: logistic regression</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	chromate workers	22	1.48	0.93–2.25	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	≥200	8	6.9	2.6–18.2	≥200 (adjusting for peak exposure)	8	3.7	1.2–11.2	Peak exposure (one or more measure ≥40 µg/L, adjusting for cumulative exposure)	NR	3.4	0.9–12.1																												
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																																	
	chromate workers	22	1.48	0.93–2.25																																																	
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																																	
≥200	8	6.9	2.6–18.2																																																		
≥200 (adjusting for peak exposure)	8	3.7	1.2–11.2																																																		
Peak exposure (one or more measure ≥40 µg/L, adjusting for cumulative exposure)	NR	3.4	0.9–12.1																																																		

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
<p>histories and urinary Cr measurements (most collected from routine medical examinations; (n = 7000 from 1958–1998 in Leverkusen and n = 5400 from 1964–1995 in Uerdingen). Personal air samples (n =252 from 1985–1998 in Leverkusen and n =215 from 1986–1994 in Uerdingen) and area air samples (n = 3422 from 1973–1998) in Leverkusen and n= 1161 from 1978–1995 in Uerdingen) were available for part of the study period.</p> <p>Exposure mean: varied over time (general decline from 1960s through 1990s). Mean concentration in air: 8.83 and 8.04 µg Cr/m<sup>3</sup> in Leverkusen and Uerdingen, respectively. Range of concentration in urine: from 15–50 µg/L up to 1970 to 1–&lt;10 µg/L in 1987–1998 in Leverkusen; from 5–30 µg/L up to 1970 to 1–&lt;10 µg/L in 1987–1996 in Uerdingen.</p> <p><i>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</i> 16 years for Leverkusen plant; 19 years for Uerdingen plant</p> <p>Smoking data available for more than 90% of cohort</p> <p>Related studies: <a href="#">Korallus et al. (1993)</a> (earlier study of both plants); <a href="#">Industrial Health Foundation (2002)</a> [see table entry below; this report provides more extensive details regarding the study population, exposure measures, and analysis than found in <a href="#">Birk et al. (2006)</a>]</p>	<b>cumulative Cr in urine (µg/L-yr) 10-year lag</b>				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	
	0–39.9	6	0.93	0.34–2.01	
	40–99.9	3	0.78	0.16–2.28	
	100–199.9	5	1.31	0.43–3.07	
	≥200	8	2.05	0.88–4.04	
	Similar results seen with 0- and 10-year lags. Stat Method: SMRs calculated using North Rhine-Westphalia referent population rates				
<p><a href="#">Luippold et al. (2005)</a> (United States)</p> <p>cohort study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female chromate production workers from two plants (n = 617), worked at least 12 months: Castle Hayne, NC (n = 430, began work 1971 or later, mean duration 12 years) and Corpus Christi, TX (n = 187, began work 1980 or later, mean duration 8 years)</p> <p>Referent: external analysis (compared with state rates)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificates (pre-1979) and in National Death Index-Plus (post-1979) based on ICD9 code 162</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative exposure using job exposure matrix developed based on work histories and personal air-monitoring measurements (n = 5461 from 1974–1992 and 1995–1998 in the North Carolina plant; n = 1249 from 1980–1982, 1986–1988, and 1990–1998 in the Texas plant). Additional area samples available for other years in the study period.</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality; ICD9 (162)				
	<b>occupation</b>				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	
	chromate workers	3	0.84	0.17–2.44	
	Stat Method: SMRs using state referent rates				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																													
<p>exposure range: 0.36–4.36 µg/m<sup>3</sup>  <i>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</i> 20 years for North Carolina plant; 10 years for Texas plant                      Smoking data available for 89% of cohort</p> <p>Related studies: <a href="#">Pastides et al. (1994)</a> (North Carolina plant; earlier – 10 year mean follow-up); <a href="#">Industrial Health Foundation (2002)</a> [see table entry below; this report provides more extensive details regarding the study population, exposure measures, and analysis than found in <a href="#">Luippold et al. (2005)</a>]</p>																																														
<p><b><a href="#">Industrial Health Foundation (2002)</a> (United States; Germany)</b>                      cohort study                      [This is the original analysis of the 4 plants that were subsequently published as separate papers by <a href="#">Birk et al. (2006)</a> and <a href="#">Luippold et al. (2005)</a> for two plants in Germany and two plants in the United States, respectively. Details from this report pertaining to the cohorts, exposure measures, and analysis are provided in the table entries above for <a href="#">Birk et al. (2006)</a> and <a href="#">Luippold et al. (2005)</a>.]</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: chromate production workers in four plants (two in Germany, n = 901 and two in United States (n = 617) (total n = 1518); worked 1 year or more in plants using low- or no-lime chromium production processes                      Referent: external analysis (compared German national rates and U.S. state rates); internal analysis across exposure levels</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate (ICD not reported)</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative and peak exposure measures developed based on work histories and job exposure matrix based on urinary Cr measures (German plants) and personal air monitoring levels (U.S. plants); for internal analysis combining all plants, air exposure levels for the U.S. plants were converted to urinary exposure levels using a published conversion factor (0.77); this value was somewhat smaller than the conversion factor derived from limited parallel data from the German plants (0.85 for Leverkusen plant and 0.92 for Uerdingen)</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality; ICD9 (162)</p> <p><b><i>cumulative Cr exposure (µg/L-yr)</i></b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;40</td> <td>9</td> <td>0.89</td> <td>0.41–1.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40–99.9</td> <td>3</td> <td>0.78</td> <td>0.16–2.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100–&lt;200</td> <td>5</td> <td>1.31</td> <td>0.43–3.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>≥200</td> <td>8</td> <td>2.05</td> <td>0.88–4.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs calculated using North Rhine-Westphalia and state referent population rates</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>adjOR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;40</td> <td>3</td> <td>1.0</td> <td>(referent)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40–&lt;200</td> <td>9</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.6–6.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>≥200</td> <td>9</td> <td>8.0</td> <td>2.4–27.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: logistic regression; adjusted for smoking and limited to age at first exposure ≥35 yrs (only 1 death among those exposed before age 35)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>adjOR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>High cumulative (&gt;200 µg/L-yrs)</td> <td>3.8</td> <td>1.2–11.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ever peak (≥40 µg/L)</td> <td>3.1</td> <td>0.9–11.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: logistic regression; adjusted for smoking and limited to German cohort (22 of the 25 deaths occurred in Germany; Germany had higher cumulative exposures; and individual data allowed assessment of “peak” exposure)</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<40	9	0.89	0.41–1.7	40–99.9	3	0.78	0.16–2.3	100–<200	5	1.31	0.43–3.1	≥200	8	2.05	0.88–4.0	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjOR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<40	3	1.0	(referent)	40–<200	9	2.0	0.6–6.9	≥200	9	8.0	2.4–27.1	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>adjOR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	High cumulative (>200 µg/L-yrs)	3.8	1.2–11.5	Ever peak (≥40 µg/L)	3.1	0.9–11.3
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																											
<40	9	0.89	0.41–1.7																																											
40–99.9	3	0.78	0.16–2.3																																											
100–<200	5	1.31	0.43–3.1																																											
≥200	8	2.05	0.88–4.0																																											
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>adjOR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																											
<40	3	1.0	(referent)																																											
40–<200	9	2.0	0.6–6.9																																											
≥200	9	8.0	2.4–27.1																																											
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>adjOR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																																												
High cumulative (>200 µg/L-yrs)	3.8	1.2–11.5																																												
Ever peak (≥40 µg/L)	3.1	0.9–11.3																																												

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																																
<p><i>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</i> 16 years for Leverkusen plant; 19 years for Uerdingen plant; 20 years for North Carolina plant; 10 years for Texas plant</p> <p>Smoking data available for 93% of German workers and 89% of U.S. workers</p>																																	
<p><a href="#">Davies et al. (1991)</a> (United Kingdom) cohort study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male chromate production workers at three facilities, two of which implemented process and hygiene improvements at factories (allowing comparison of “prechange” and “postchange” workers) (n = 2607); worked at least 1 full year with some of the work occurring between January 1, 1950, and June 30, 1976</p> <p>Referent: local and national death rates adjusted for social class and area differences</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD9 codes 162 and 239.1</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> based on job history, duration of service, start of employment, and implementation of process and hygiene improvements that started in 1955; no exposure estimates provided</p> <p><i>Mean Length of Follow-Up:</i> not reported</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality; ICD9 (162 and 239.1)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>SMR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rutherglen prechange (starting dates 1945–1958)</td> <td align="center">41</td> <td align="center">1.60</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rutherglen postchange (starting dates 1959–1966)</td> <td align="center">8</td> <td align="center">0.97</td> <td align="center">NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eaglescliffe prechange (starting dates 1945–1960)</td> <td align="center">52</td> <td align="center">1.95</td> <td align="center">&lt;0.001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eaglescliffe postchange (starting dates 1961–1976)</td> <td align="center">6</td> <td align="center">1.09</td> <td align="center">NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using area mortality data, adjusted for class and area; Poisson distribution used to test statistical significance (results also provided using national rates, but with little difference)</p> <p>Authors noted several cases of lung cancer among postchange workers at young ages (&lt;50 years) and seven additional lung cancers among postchange workers in Eaglescliffe identified after the end of the follow-up period (Dec 1, 1988).</p>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>p-value</u>	Rutherglen prechange (starting dates 1945–1958)	41	1.60	<0.001	Rutherglen postchange (starting dates 1959–1966)	8	0.97	NS	Eaglescliffe prechange (starting dates 1945–1960)	52	1.95	<0.001	Eaglescliffe postchange (starting dates 1961–1976)	6	1.09	NS												
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>p-value</u>																													
Rutherglen prechange (starting dates 1945–1958)	41	1.60	<0.001																														
Rutherglen postchange (starting dates 1959–1966)	8	0.97	NS																														
Eaglescliffe prechange (starting dates 1945–1960)	52	1.95	<0.001																														
Eaglescliffe postchange (starting dates 1961–1976)	6	1.09	NS																														
<b>Studies of stainless steel welders</b>																																	
<p><a href="#">Gerin et al. (1993)</a> (9 European countries) cohort study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male stainless steel workers in IARC multicenter historical cohort study from 135 companies in 9 European countries (n = 11,092)</p> <p>Referent: compared with expected deaths</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> method not reported</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> Cumulative dose estimated based on each subject's exposure history constructed including dates of starting and stopping employment; the base metal welded and the welding process; changes in exposure over time; and information on the history of the welding practice over time by company (based on</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lung cancer mortality</p> <p><b><i>cumulative hexavalent Cr exposure in ever stainless steel welders (mg-years/m<sup>3</sup>)</i></b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>SMR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;0.05</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0–12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05–0.5</td> <td align="center">7</td> <td align="center">1.30</td> <td align="center">0.52–2.68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5–1.5</td> <td align="center">9</td> <td align="center">1.93</td> <td align="center">0.88–3.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.5+</td> <td align="center">5</td> <td align="center">1.41</td> <td align="center">0.46–3.29</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stat Method: SMRs using expected relative risks</p> <p><b><i>cumulative hexavalent Cr exposure in predominantly stainless steel welders (mg-years/m<sup>3</sup>)</i></b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="left"><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th align="center"><u>cases</u></th> <th align="center"><u>SMR</u></th> <th align="center"><u>95% CI</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;0.05</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0–28.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05–0.5</td> <td align="center">3</td> <td align="center">2.08</td> <td align="center">0.43–6.09</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<0.05	0	0	0–12.7	0.05–0.5	7	1.30	0.52–2.68	0.5–1.5	9	1.93	0.88–3.66	1.5+	5	1.41	0.46–3.29	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<0.05	0	0	0–28.4	0.05–0.5	3	2.08	0.43–6.09
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																													
<0.05	0	0	0–12.7																														
0.05–0.5	7	1.30	0.52–2.68																														
0.5–1.5	9	1.93	0.88–3.66																														
1.5+	5	1.41	0.46–3.29																														
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>																														
<0.05	0	0	0–28.4																														
0.05–0.5	3	2.08	0.43–6.09																														

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint			
average concentrations of welding fumes for each welding situation)	0.5–1.5	4	2.00	0.55–5.12
	1.5+	5	1.48	0.48–3.45
	Stat Method: SMRs using expected relative risks			

- 1
- 2 adjOR: adjusted odds ratio; NR: not reported; NS: not significant; n/a: not applicable; SMR: standard mortality rate;
- 3 RR: relative risk; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval
- 4

1 **2.10. Cancers Associated with Oral Exposure**

2 **Table 2-9. Evidence pertaining to cancer following oral exposure to**  
 3 **hexavalent chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
<b>Stomach: neoplastic lesions</b>					
<p>Several papers based on mortality data for a population in northeastern China  <a href="#">Zhang and Li (1997)</a><sup>a</sup>; (1987)  <a href="#">Beaumont et al. (2008)</a>  <a href="#">Kerger et al. (2009)</a>                      ecological studies  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: males and females from 5 agricultural villages 1–5 miles east of ferrochromium alloy plant near JinZhou city in the LiaoNing Province. Groundwater contaminated by Cr VI up to 20 mg/L (n ~ 10,000) between 1960 and 1978; reporting of a yellowing of the water by local residents in 1964 is what led to the investigation and identification of this contamination by the local health department.                      Referent: Original study by <a href="#">Zhang and Li (1987)</a> and <a href="#">Beaumont et al. (2008)</a> : comparison was area including the industrial town of TangHeZi and 3 agricultural villages near TangHeZi with no groundwater hexavalent chromium pollution. <a href="#">Kerger et al. (2009)</a> presented results using TangHeZi only, and using the other villages excluding TangHeZi from the referent group.  <b>Outcome:</b> cause on death records  <b>Exposure Assessment:</b> comprehensive well survey (21–170 wells per village tested) in 1965; periodic testing through 1979  <sup>a</sup> <a href="#">Zhang and Li (1997)</a> was retracted in 2006 by <i>Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine</i> because “financial and intellectual input to the paper by outside parties was not disclosed” (<a href="#">Brandt-Rauf, 2006</a>).</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> stomach cancer deaths				
	<u>Reference and Comparison Group</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>		
	<a href="#">Beaumont et al. (2008)</a> (four areas)	1.82	1.11–2.91		
	<a href="#">Beaumont et al. (2008)</a> (LiaoNing Province)	1.69	1.12–2.44		
	<a href="#">Kerger et al. (2009)</a> (agricultural villages, excludes TangHeZi)	1.22	0.74–2.01		
	<a href="#">Kerger et al. (2009)</a> (TangHeZi, excludes agricultural villages)	2.07	1.25–3.44		
	[Other differences in the analytic approach and results among these studies will be presented in greater detail in the draft Toxicological Review.]				
<p><a href="#">Linus et al. (2011)</a> (Greece)                      ecological study  <b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female adult residents of industrial area of Greece (Oinofita region) who were registered as permanent residents of Oinofita in the municipality records (n = 5842); legally registered citizens of the municipality at any time during the follow-up period (1/1/1999–31/12/2009)</p>	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> stomach cancer deaths; ICD9 (151)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	total	6	1.21	0.44–2.63	0.755
	male	4	1.16	0.32–2.96	0.909
	female	2	1.33	0.16–4.81	0.886
	Stat Method: SMRs using Voiotia mortality statistics				

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint																				
<p>Referent: compared with mortality statistics of the entire Voiotia prefecture (similar geographical, population density, socioeconomic, and ethnic origin characteristics)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD9 code 151</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> measurements of Cr VI in groundwater from Oinofita municipality</p> <p>November 2007–February 2008: levels above 10 µg/L in 35 out of 87 samples with maximum of 156 µg/L</p> <p>September 2008–December 2008: 41–53 µg/L in 3 samples of public drinking water</p> <p>July 2007–July 2010: 13 measurements above 10 µg/L with maximum of 51 µg/L</p> <p>(other potential contaminants not measured)</p>																					
<b>Oral, liver, and other GI tract and urinary tract cancers</b>																					
<p><a href="#">Linos et al. (2011)</a> (Greece)</p> <p>ecological study</p> <p><b>Population:</b> Exposed: male and female adult residents of industrial area of Greece (Oinofita region) who were registered as permanent residents of Oinofita in the municipality records (n = 5842); legally registered citizens of the municipality at any time during the follow-up period (1/1/1999–31/12/2009)</p> <p>Referent: compared with mortality statistics of the entire Voiotia prefecture (similar geographical, population density, socioeconomic, and ethnic origin characteristics)</p> <p><b>Outcome:</b> cause on death certificate based on ICD9 code 151</p> <p><b>Exposure Assessment:</b> measurements of Cr VI in groundwater from Oinofita municipality</p> <p>November 2007–February 2008: levels above 10 µg/L in 35 out of 87 samples with maximum of 156 µg/L</p> <p>September 2008–December 2008: 41–53 µg/L in 3 samples of public drinking water</p> <p>July 2007–July 2010: 13 measurements above 10 µg/L with maximum of 51 µg/L</p> <p>(other potential contaminants not measured)</p>	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> lip, oral cavity and pharynx cancer deaths; ICD9 (140-149)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>total</td> <td>3</td> <td>3.44</td> <td>0.71–10.1</td> <td>0.117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>male</td> <td>3</td> <td>4.69</td> <td>0.97–13.7</td> <td>0.055</td> </tr> <tr> <td>female</td> <td>0</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> <td>n/a</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>	total	3	3.44	0.71–10.1	0.117	male	3	4.69	0.97–13.7	0.055	female	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>																
	total	3	3.44	0.71–10.1	0.117																
	male	3	4.69	0.97–13.7	0.055																
	female	0	n/a	n/a	n/a																
	<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> colon cancer deaths; ICD9 (153)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>total</td> <td>6</td> <td>0.84</td> <td>0.31–1.82</td> <td>0.844</td> </tr> <tr> <td>male</td> <td>1</td> <td>0.28</td> <td>0.01–1.54</td> <td>0.249</td> </tr> <tr> <td>female</td> <td>5</td> <td>1.40</td> <td>0.45–3.26</td> <td>0.578</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>	total	6	0.84	0.31–1.82	0.844	male	1	0.28	0.01–1.54	0.249	female	5	1.40	0.45–3.26	0.578
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>																
	total	6	0.84	0.31–1.82	0.844																
	male	1	0.28	0.01–1.54	0.249																
	female	5	1.40	0.45–3.26	0.578																
<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> liver primary cancer deaths; ICD9 (155.0)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>total</td> <td>6</td> <td>11.0</td> <td>4.05–24.0</td> <td>&lt;0.001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>male</td> <td>4</td> <td>8.12</td> <td>2.21–20.8</td> <td>0.003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>female</td> <td>2</td> <td>39.5</td> <td>4.79–143</td> <td>0.002</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>	total	6	11.0	4.05–24.0	<0.001	male	4	8.12	2.21–20.8	0.003	female	2	39.5	4.79–143	0.002	
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>																	
total	6	11.0	4.05–24.0	<0.001																	
male	4	8.12	2.21–20.8	0.003																	
female	2	39.5	4.79–143	0.002																	
<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> pancreas cancer deaths; ICD9 (157)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>total</td> <td>6</td> <td>0.85</td> <td>0.31–1.85</td> <td>0.882</td> </tr> <tr> <td>male</td> <td>4</td> <td>0.88</td> <td>0.24–2.25</td> <td>1.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>female</td> <td>2</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>0.10–2.88</td> <td>1.000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	total	6	0.85	0.31–1.85	0.882	male	4	0.88	0.24–2.25	1.000	female	2	0.80	0.10–2.88	1.000	
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>Exp. Group</u>																	
total	6	0.85	0.31–1.85	0.882																	
male	4	0.88	0.24–2.25	1.000																	
female	2	0.80	0.10–2.88	1.000																	
<p><b>Reported Endpoint:</b> bladder cancer deaths; ICD9 (188)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Exp. Group</u></th> <th><u>cases</u></th> <th><u>SMR</u></th> <th><u>95% CI</u></th> <th><u>p-value</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>total</td> <td>3</td> <td>0.82</td> <td>0.17–2.40</td> <td>1.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>male</td> <td>2</td> <td>0.65</td> <td>0.08–2.36</td> <td>0.821</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>	total	3	0.82	0.17–2.40	1.000	male	2	0.65	0.08–2.36	0.821						
<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>																	
total	3	0.82	0.17–2.40	1.000																	
male	2	0.65	0.08–2.36	0.821																	

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference and Study Design	Results by Endpoint				
	female	1	1.68	0.04–9.38	0.896
	<b>Reported Endpoint:</b> kidney and other genitourinary organ deaths; ICD9 (184, 187, 189)				
	<u>Exp. Group</u>	<u>cases</u>	<u>SMR</u>	<u>95% CI</u>	<u>p-value</u>
	total	6	2.04	0.75–4.43	0.158
	male	1	0.63	0.02–3.51	1.000
	female	5	3.68	1.19–8.58	0.025
	Stat Method: SMRs using Voiotia mortality statistics				

1  
2 adjBeta: adjusted Beta; n/a: not applicable; SMR: standard mortality rate; RR: relative risk; 95% CI: 95% confidence  
3 interval  
4  
5

### **3. PRELIMINARY TOXICOKINETIC STUDY INFORMATION**

Studies relevant to the absorption, distribution, metabolism, or excretion (ADME) of hexavalent chromium identified through the literature search for this chemical are summarized in Tables 3-1 to 3-5. These tables summarize key study design features; they do not include an extraction of detailed study information or results, and as such, do not represent evidence tables. The purpose of these tabulations is to elicit early discussions with stakeholders and the public on potential issues related to these studies, and to provide an opportunity for identifying other relevant studies not captured in the literature search.

Table 3-1 presents a summary of studies that contain primary in vivo toxicokinetic data in rats, mice, and humans following hexavalent chromium exposure. These tables indicate whether studies contained concurrent data for trivalent chromium exposure, as these data are informative in directly assessing differences between hexavalent and trivalent chromium kinetics. Table 3-1 also indicates whether a study has been used quantitatively or qualitatively in the development of physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) models.

Table 3-2 presents a summary of studies that contain in vitro or ex vivo data related to absorption and/or reduction in the GI tract or blood. These studies primarily focus on quantitative analysis of kinetics.

Table 3-3 presents a summary of studies related to the distribution and reduction of hexavalent chromium in a variety of systems. These studies differ from those in Table 3-2 in that the experiments primarily focused on mechanisms by modifying the enzymes or transport carriers in the systems tested. Tables 3-1 to 3-3 include only those studies pertaining primarily to hexavalent chromium *toxicokinetics*, and do not include studies that primarily address hexavalent chromium *toxicity*.

Table 3-4 presents a summary of studies related to human biomonitoring of hexavalent chromium in industrial or volunteer populations that focus primarily on data on biomarkers of exposure as opposed to human health effects.

Table 3-5 identifies papers that present PBPK models for hexavalent chromium. Figure 3-1 illustrates how toxicokinetic data from multiple sources are utilized in PBPK models, and how these models may be applied in dose-response assessment.

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

1  
2

**Table 3-1. Preliminary categorization of in vivo hexavalent chromium toxicokinetic studies**

Reference	Species	Tissue matrices and notes	Cr III control <sup>a</sup>	PBPK use <sup>b</sup>
<b>Intravenous (IV) injection</b>				
<a href="#">Cavalleri et al. (1985)</a>	Rat	Bile, whole blood, and plasma. 2 hour time course data.	N	Y
<a href="#">Cikrt and Bencko (1979)</a>	Rat	Total body burden, urine, feces, liver, kidneys, plasma, and GI tract wall. 24 hour time course data.	Y	Y
<a href="#">Danielsson et al. (1982)</a>	Mouse	Fetus, placenta, liver, kidney, serum. Injection to pregnant mice at day 13 or 16 of gestation. Spot sample 1 hour after injection.	Y	N
<a href="#">Liu et al. (1994)</a> <a href="#">Liu et al. (1996)</a>	Mouse	Blood, liver, heart, spleen, kidney, and lung. Kinetics of pentavalent chromium (Cr V) following Cr VI reduction. 60 minute time course data.	N	N
<a href="#">Norseth et al. (1982)</a>	Rat	Bile and liver. 2 hour time course data.	Y	N
<a href="#">Merritt et al. (1989)</a>	Hamster	Urine, plasma, RBC, kidney, spleen, liver, and lung. Monthly or weekly injections. 5 week post exposure time course data	N	N
<a href="#">Richelmi et al. (1984)</a>	Rat	Blood. In vivo Cr VI measurement of reduction and capacity. Spot sample at 1 minute post exposure.	N	Y
<b>Intraperitoneal (IP) injection</b>				
<a href="#">Afolaranmi and Grant (2013)</a>	Rat	Liver, kidney, heart, brain, lung, spleen, testes, blood, urine, and feces. Effect of ascorbic acid. Spot sample 24 hours post exposure.	N	N
<a href="#">Balakin et al. (1981)</a>	Rat	Liver, whole body (excluding liver), wall of cecum, chime of cecum, urine, and feces. Spot sample 30 minutes post exposure. This is a chelation study that included a Cr VI-only group.	Y	N
<a href="#">Bryson and Goodall (1983)</a>	Mouse	Total body burden, urine, and feces. 21-day time course data.	Y	N
<a href="#">Bulikowski et al. (1999)</a>	Rat	Skin. Injections over 30 days. Micronutrient interaction study with Cr VI-only groups.	N	N
<a href="#">Döker et al. (2010)</a>	Mouse	Liver, kidney, brain, lung, heart, and testis. Effect on other essential metals analyzed. Spot sample at 12 hours post exposure.	N	N
<a href="#">Manzo et al. (1983)</a>	Rat	Bile, plasma, liver, urine, feces, stomach, small intestine, and large intestine. Detection in GI tissues post exposure. 2 hour time course data.	Y	Y
<a href="#">Ogawa et al. (1976)</a>	Mouse	Urine, feces, whole body. Spot sample data at 48 hours post exposure.	Y	N
<a href="#">Sankaramanivel et al. (2006)</a>	Rat	Bone (vertebrae, femur, and calvaria). IP injections once per day for 5 days.	N	N

*This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.*

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference	Species	Tissue matrices and notes	Cr III control <sup>a</sup>	PBPK use <sup>b</sup>
<a href="#">Suzuki (1988b)</a>	Rat	Plasma, whole blood. 60 minute time course data.	N	N
<a href="#">Ueno et al. (1995)</a>	Mouse	Liver. Total Cr and pentavalent (Cr V). 12-hour time course data.	N	N
<b>Subcutaneous injection</b>				
<a href="#">Pereira et al. (1999)</a>	Mouse	Liver, kidney, and spleen. Multiple injections (once per week for varying number of weeks). Spot sample at 1 week after last exposure.	N	N
<a href="#">Yamaguchi et al. (1983)</a>	Rat	Urine, feces, lung, liver, kidney, brain, heart, spleen, testis, muscle, hair, blood. 30-day time course data.	Y	N
<b>Oral</b>				
<a href="#">Collins et al. (2010)</a> (National Toxicology Program studies)	Rat, Mouse	Urine, feces, erythrocytes, plasma, liver, kidney, glandular stomach, and forestomach (2-year study). Blood, kidney, and femur (21-day study only). No mouse urinary data for chronic Cr III study. Chronic Cr III/Cr VI data at multiple sacrifice times (after 2-day washout period). Time course (2-day) gavage data (urine/feces only) for Cr III only.	Y	Y
<a href="#">Iranmanesh et al. (2013)</a>	Rat	Liver, kidney, intestine, spleen, and testicle. Drinking water exposure for 60 days. Spot sample after 7-day washout period. This is a chelation study that included a Cr VI-only group.	N	N
<a href="#">Finley et al. (1997)</a> <a href="#">Kerger et al. (1997)</a> <a href="#">Kerger et al. (1996)</a> <a href="#">Paustenbach et al. (1996)</a>	Human	Human toxicokinetic volunteer studies. Urine, plasma, and RBC. Multiple exposure scenarios (i.e., single and repeated doses). Time course data over multiple days before, during and after exposure.	Y	Y
<a href="#">Kirman et al. (2012)</a>	Rat, Mouse	Oral cavity, stomach, duodenum, jejunum, ileum, plasma, red blood cell (RBC), and liver. Spot sample at end of 90-day exposure period.	N	Y
<a href="#">Saxena et al. (1990)</a>	Rat, Mouse	Oral (drinking water) study in pregnant rodents. Maternal blood, placenta, and fetus.	N	N
<a href="#">Sutherland et al. (2000)</a>	Rat	Bone, kidney, liver, and testes. Exposure for 44 weeks, with spot samples 4–6 days post-exposure (no time course data).	N	N
<a href="#">Thomann et al. (1994)</a>	Rat	Blood, liver, kidney, spleen, bone, and total carcass. 6 week exposure followed by 140 days post exposure. Time course data of pre and post exposure periods.	N	Y
<b>Intratracheal</b>				
<a href="#">Bragt and van Dura (1983)</a>	Rat	Urine, feces, blood, heart, lungs, spleen, kidneys, liver, pancreas, testes, and bone marrow (femur). 50-day post exposure time course data for whole body retention and blood. 10-day time course data for urine and feces. Spot sample data for other tissues at 50 days post exposure. 3 different Cr VI formulations.	N	Y

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference	Species	Tissue matrices and notes	Cr III control <sup>a</sup>	PBPK use <sup>b</sup>
<a href="#">Edel and Sabbioni (1985)</a>	Rat	Lung, trachea, kidney, liver, spleen, pancreas, epididymus, testes, brain, heart, thymus, femur, skin, fat, muscle, stomach, small intestine, large intestine, blood, plasma, RBC, lung lavage, urine, and feces. Spot sample in tissues at 24 hours post exposure. 7-day time course data of excretion.	Y	Y
<a href="#">Perrault et al. (1995)</a>	Sheep	Bronchoalveolar lavages (BAL), lung. Exposure and analysis of particulate forms. 30-day time course data for BAL; spot sample for lung at day 30.	Y	N
<a href="#">Gao et al. (1993)</a>	Rat	Blood, plasma, urine, and lymphocytes. 72-hour time course data.	Y	N
<a href="#">Vanoirbeek et al. (2003)</a>	Rat	Lung, liver, plasma, RBC, urine. Spot tissue samples at 2 and 7 days post exposure. 7-day time course data of urinary excretion.	Y	N
<a href="#">Wiegand et al. (1987)</a> <a href="#">Wiegand et al. (1984a)</a>	Rabbit	Blood, plasma, RBC, liver, kidneys, urine, lung, and trachea. 4-hour post exposure time course data.	Y	N
<b>Inhalation</b>				
<a href="#">Cohen et al. (1997)</a>	Rat	Lung (and lung fluids/subcompartments), liver, kidney, and spleen. Exposure for 5 hours/day, 5 days a week. Spot samples at 2 or 4 weeks (24 hours post exposure)	N	N
<a href="#">Kalliomäki et al. (1983)</a> <a href="#">Kalliomäki et al. (1983)</a>	Rat	Blood, liver, kidneys, stomach, spleen and lung. Welding arc fumes (with chromium concentration measurement). Exposures vary in hours per day or number of days exposed. Spot samples at 24 hours post exposure. 106-day time course data for elimination study.	N	N
<a href="#">Suzuki et al. (1984)</a>	Rat	Lung, whole blood, plasma, RBC, kidney, spleen, heart, liver, and testis. Aerosolized Cr III and Cr VI. Exposure for 2 or 6 hours. 7-day time course data.	Y	N
<b>Multiple routes</b>				
<a href="#">Coogan et al. (1991)</a>	Rat	RBC, WBC. Oral and IV injection. Spot samples at 1 hour, 24 hours, and 7 days post exposure.	N	N
<a href="#">Fébel et al. (2001)</a>	Rat	Oral and intrajejunal injection. Urine, feces, jejunum, liver, portae, hepatica, and cava caudalis. Spot sample data (at 60 minutes for intrajejunal injection, and 3 days for oral exposure).	Y	N
<a href="#">Kargacin et al. (1993)</a>	Rat, Mouse	Oral and IP injection. Single and repeated exposures. Liver, kidney, spleen, femur, lung, heart, muscle, and blood. Spot sample data at 4 and 8 weeks for chronic drinking water, 4 and 14 days for repeated IP injections. Spot 24/72 hour data for single IP exposures.	N	Y
<a href="#">Mutti et al. (1979)</a>	Rat	Subcutaneous injection, oral exposure. Urine, spleen, liver, renal cortex, renal medulla, lung, and bone. 48 hour (single	N	Y

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference	Species	Tissue matrices and notes	Cr III control <sup>a</sup>	PBPK use <sup>b</sup>
		exposure) and 12 week (repeated exposure) time course data.		
<a href="#">Miyai (1980)</a> <a href="#">Miyai et al. (1980)</a>	Rat, Mouse	Inhalation, intratracheal. Lung, plasma, RBC, spleen, kidney, duodenum, testes, urine, and feces. Long-term (30+ day) time course data.	Y	N
<a href="#">Sayato et al. (1980)</a>	Rat	Oral gavage and IV injection. Blood, brain, skull, thyroid, lung, heart, liver, spleen, pancreas, kidney, adrenal, stomach, intestine, bone, muscle, testis, urine, and feces. 30-day time course data of feces/urine and body retention. 5-day time course data for tissues.	Y	Y
<a href="#">Susa et al. (1988)</a>	Mouse	Liver, kidney, spleen, testes, urine and feces. Spot sample 24 hours post exposure. 3-day time course data for urine and feces. This is a chelation study that included Cr VI-only groups.	N	N

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

<sup>a</sup>Notes (yes/no) if study also collected data for Cr III kinetics.

<sup>b</sup>Notes (yes/no) whether data from a study were used qualitatively or quantitatively in a published PBPK model.

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

1  
2  
3

**Table 3-2. Preliminary categorization of in vitro and ex vivo hexavalent chromium studies primarily focused on toxicokinetics in the GI tract and blood**

Reference	Species	Test system	Notes	PBPK use <sup>a</sup>
<b>Gastric systems</b>				
<a href="#">De Flora et al. (1987)</a>	Human	Gastric juice	Hourly gastric juice samples via nasogastric tube. Cr VI reduction capacity estimated for fed and fasted humans. Circadian effects also observed.	Y
<a href="#">De Flora et al. (1997)</a>	Human	Intestinal bacteria, gastric juice	Reduction and mutagenic activity of Cr VI analyzed at 60 min. Reducing capacities derived for intestine and other tissues (blood, RBC, lung fluids/bacteria, saliva).	Y
<a href="#">Gammelgaard et al. (1999)</a>	Rat	Artificial gastric juice; small intestine	1 <sup>st</sup> order reduction rate half-life derived; permeability parameters through rat jejunum derived.	N
<a href="#">Kirman et al. (2013)</a>	Human	Gastric juice (fasted)	2 <sup>nd</sup> -order reduction kinetics for human gastric juice derived. pH-dependent model derived.	Y
<a href="#">Proctor et al. (2012)</a>	Rat, Mouse	Gastric juice and contents	2 <sup>nd</sup> -order reduction kinetics derived. Reduction capacities estimated for both species.	Y
<a href="#">Shrivastava et al. (2003)</a>	Rat	Crypt, mid and upper villus, intestinal loop	Cr VI reduction in various tissue types. Capacity and time needed to reduce Cr VI analyzed.	N
<a href="#">Skowronski et al. (2001)</a>	N/A	Artificial gastric juice	Oral bioaccessibility study. Examined Cr VI reduction in a simulated soil matrix/gastric juice environment.	N
<b>Reduction and/or uptake in RBCs</b>				
<a href="#">Aaseth et al. (1982)</a>	Human	RBC	Reduction rate of Cr VI in RBC, and trapping of reduced Cr III observed.	Y
<a href="#">Afolaranmi et al. (2010)</a>	Human	Plasma, RBC, whole blood	Distribution into different blood components (RBC and plasma) observed.	N
<a href="#">Alexander and Aaseth (1995)</a>	Human, Rat	Human RBC, rat liver cells	Cellular uptake and reduction analyzed. Effect of pH and anion carrier inhibitors observed.	N
<a href="#">Beyersmann et al. (1984)</a>	Human	RBC	RBC permeability and reduction analyzed.	N
<a href="#">Branca et al. (1989)</a>	Human	Human RBC	Reduction of Cr VI in RBC observed.	N
<a href="#">Coogan et al. (1991)</a>	Human, Rat	RBC, WBC, whole blood	Uptake kinetics, and distribution in cells examined.	N
<a href="#">Corbett et al. (1998)</a>	Human	Plasma, blood	Reduction in plasma quantified in fed/fasted individuals.	Y
<a href="#">Kortenkamp et al. (1987)</a>	Human	RBC	Cellular uptake rates analyzed.	N
<a href="#">Richelmi et al. (1984)</a>	Rat	RBC, plasma	Reduction of Cr VI in RBC and plasma observed.	Y

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

Reference	Species	Test system	Notes	PBPK use <sup>a</sup>
<a href="#">Wiegand et al. (1985)</a>	Human, Rat	RBC	Uptake into RBC analyzed.	Y

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

<sup>a</sup>Notes (yes/no) whether data from a study were used qualitatively or quantitatively in a published PBPK model.

**Table 3-3. Preliminary categorization of in vitro studies primarily examining distribution and reduction mechanisms**

	Human	Rat
<b>Liver</b>	<a href="#">Jannetto et al. (2001)</a> <a href="#">Myers and Myers (1998)</a> <a href="#">Pratt and Myers (1993)</a>	<a href="#">Aiyar et al. (1992)</a> <a href="#">Alexander et al. (1982)</a> <a href="#">Alexander et al. (1986)</a> <a href="#">De Flora et al. (1985)</a> <a href="#">Garcia and Jennette (1981)</a> <a href="#">Gruber and Jennette (1978)</a> <a href="#">Gunaratnam and Grant (2001)</a> <a href="#">Mikalsen et al. (1989)</a> <a href="#">Mikalsen et al. (1991)</a> <a href="#">Ohta et al. (1980)</a> <a href="#">Rossi and Wetterhahn (1989)</a> <a href="#">Rossi et al. (1988)</a> <a href="#">Standeven and Wetterhahn (1991)</a> <a href="#">Ueno et al. (1990)</a> <a href="#">Wiegand et al. (1986)</a>
<b>Lung</b>	<a href="#">Harris et al. (2005)</a> <a href="#">Petrilli et al. (1986)</a> <a href="#">Petruzzelli et al. (1989)</a> <a href="#">Wong et al. (2012)</a>	<a href="#">De Flora et al. (1985)</a> <a href="#">Suzuki (1988a)</a> <a href="#">Suzuki and Fukuda (1990)</a>
<b>RBC</b>	<a href="#">Ottenwalder et al. (1987)</a> <a href="#">Ottenwaelder et al. (1988)</a> <a href="#">Wiegand et al. (1984b)</a> <a href="#">Wiegand and Ottenwaelder (1985)</a>	
<b>Other</b>		<a href="#">Berndt (1976)</a> (kidney) <a href="#">Standeven and Wetterhahn (1991)</a> (kidney) <a href="#">Debetto et al. (1988)</a> (thymocytes) <a href="#">Arslan et al. (1987)</a> (thymocytes)
<b>Miscellaneous systems</b>		
<a href="#">Denniston and Uyeki (1987)</a> , <a href="#">Ortega et al. (2005)</a> , <a href="#">Sehlmeyer et al. (1990)</a> : Chinese hamster ovary <a href="#">Dillon et al. (2002)</a> : Chinese hamster lung <a href="#">Krepkiy et al. (2003)</a> : Rabbit liver metallothionein <a href="#">O'Brien et al. (1992)</a> : Glutathione and other thiols (not specific to a particular tissue or species). <a href="#">Kitagawa et al. (1982)</a> : Bovine RBCs.		

7

**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

1 **Table 3-4. Human biomonitoring and biomarker studies**

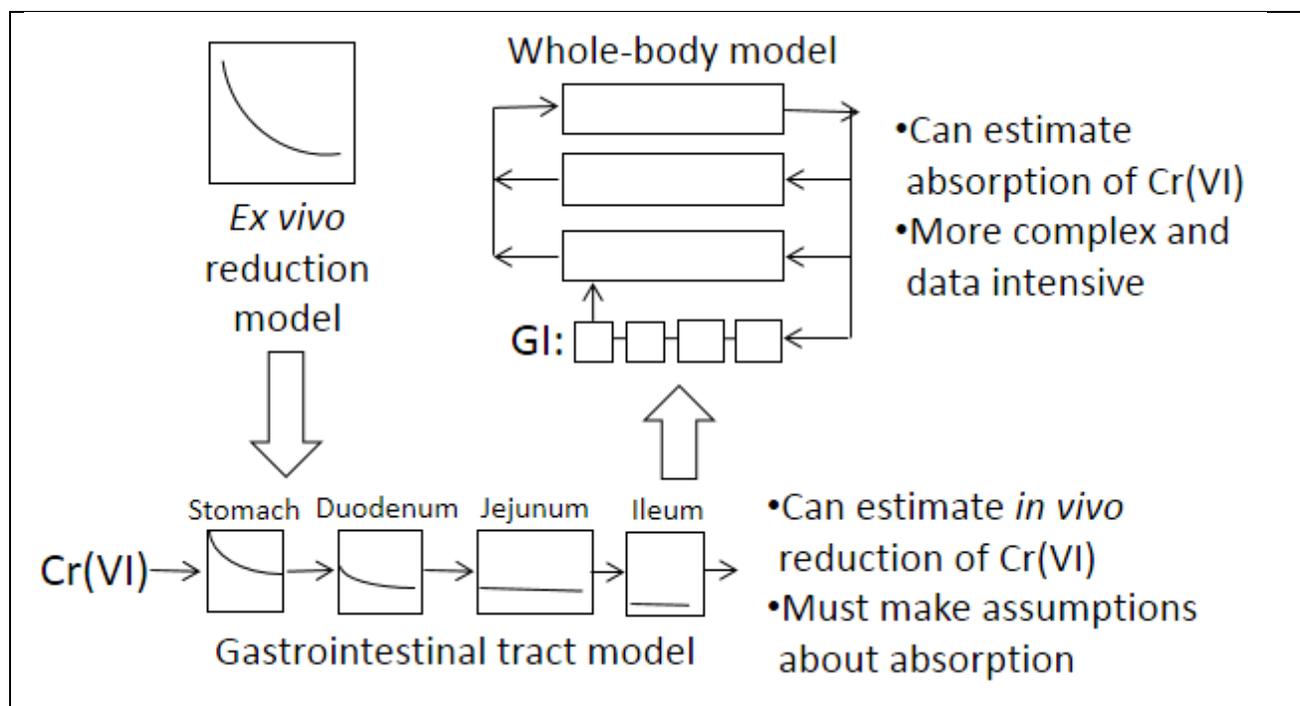
Reference	Biomarker and industry/exposure notes
<a href="#">Gargas et al. (1994)</a>	Urine / Human volunteer study of ingested chromite ore processing residue in soil
<a href="#">Goldoni et al. (2006)</a>	Exhaled breath / Chrome plating
<a href="#">Lukanova et al. (1996)</a>	Lymphocytes, RBCs, urine / Chrome plating
<a href="#">Muttamara and Leong (2004)</a>	Blood, urine / Chromium alloy factory
<a href="#">Nomiyama et al. (1980)</a>	Urine / Population from geographic areas of known chromium pollution
<a href="#">Pierre et al. (2008)</a>	Urine / Chrome plating
<a href="#">Sjogren et al. (1983)</a> <a href="#">Welinder et al. (1983)</a>	Urine / Stainless steel welding

2  
3

4 **Table 3-5. Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic models for hexavalent**  
5 **chromium**

Reference	Species	Notes
<a href="#">O'Flaherty (1996)</a> <a href="#">O'Flaherty (1993)</a> <a href="#">O'Flaherty et al. (2001)</a> <a href="#">O'Flaherty and Radike (1991)</a>	Rat	Calibrated to data from exposure via IV injection, gavage, inhalation, and drinking water (all data are from studies dated 1985 and earlier). Background Cr III exposure incorporated. Single compartment lumped model for GI kinetics. Model not readily extendable to the mouse.
<a href="#">O'Flaherty et al. (2001)</a>	Human	
<a href="#">Kirman et al. (2012)</a>	Rat, Mouse	Incorporates new data, including those from experiments designed by the authors. Only data for drinking water and dietary routes incorporated. Total concentrations in control groups subtracted from exposure groups to account for background Cr III levels. Multi-compartment GI model, with reduction kinetics based on the model by <a href="#">Proctor et al. (2012)</a> .*
<a href="#">Kirman et al. (2013)</a>	Human	

6  
7 \*EPA has developed a revised *ex vivo* reduction model ([Schlosser and Sasso, In Press](#)), which follows the same  
8 basic principles as [Proctor et al. \(2012\)](#) and [Kirman et al. \(2013\)](#) (i.e., binary reaction with depleting reducing  
9 agent), but with a different reaction scheme and pH function. As shown in Figure 3-1, a new reduction model can  
10 be incorporated into pre-existing GI tract models.



**Figure 3-1. Relationship between ex vivo reduction models, in vivo gastric models, and whole-body PBPK models.**

- 1
- 2 These models can be used to estimate the internal dose to the tissues where toxicological responses are observed,
- 3 and perform animal-human extrapolation<sup>3</sup>.
- 4
- 5

<sup>3</sup> [Thompson et al. \(2014\)](#) used PBPK modeling to estimate the average lifetime daily internal dose (mg hexavalent chromium absorbed per L small intestine segment) for the duodenum, jejunum, and ileum of mice from the NTP 2-year bioassay. Incidence data for all three segments were pooled for internal dose-response modeling. The corresponding human internal dose for interspecies extrapolation was the lifetime daily mg/L hexavalent chromium absorbed in the whole small intestine. The mass of hexavalent chromium escaping stomach reduction (per L small intestine) was considered as an alternative to the human hexavalent chromium absorption dose metric, and requires only the gastrointestinal tract model.

## **4. PRELIMINARY MECHANISTIC STUDY INFORMATION**

The systematic literature search for hexavalent chromium also identified studies evaluating mechanisms of action considered potentially relevant to effects observed following exposure to hexavalent chromium. Studies were included if they evaluated mechanistic events following exposure to: hexavalent chromium; the reductive intermediate oxidation states penta- and tetravalent chromium; trivalent chromium (if relevant to hexavalent chromium effects); or otherwise contained information relevant to the mechanistic understanding of hexavalent chromium toxicity. Reviews or analyses that do not contain original data are not included here, but may be considered in later stages of assessment development.

The diverse array of mechanistic studies presented here includes investigations of the cellular, biochemical, and molecular mechanisms underlying toxicological outcomes. For this preliminary evaluation, information reported in each study was extracted into a database (in the form of an Excel spreadsheet) that will facilitate future evaluation of mechanistic information. This information is being made available to provide an opportunity for stakeholder input, including the identification of relevant studies not captured here.

The information extracted from each study and included in the database corresponds to the column headings in the spreadsheet, and is as follows: link to HERO record (contained within a URL that links to the study abstract in the HERO database), author(s), year, title, source, link to abstract in PubMed (if any), molecular formulation, oxidation state, in vitro/in vivo, species/test system, cell type, endpoint, assay, and mechanistic category. The database supports sorting capabilities, e.g., data can be organized by assay. The database is available through HERO at [http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=reference.details&reference\\_id=2444793](http://hero.epa.gov/index.cfm?action=reference.details&reference_id=2444793). To access this database, click on the link at the top of the web page and select “download” and then “ok” to view the spreadsheet in Excel. This spreadsheet may also be saved to your desktop by downloading and selecting “save.” The resulting inventory of hexavalent chromium mechanistic studies consists of 3,235 discrete measures from 806 studies. Table 4-1 presents a summary of the mechanistic endpoints recorded in the database from each study identified.

The mechanistic categories developed here are not mutually exclusive and are designed to facilitate the analysis of similar studies and experimental observations in a systematic manner. This process will allow the identification of mechanistic events that contribute to mode(s) of action (MOAs) and/or adverse outcome pathways (AOPs) following hexavalent chromium exposure. The mechanistic categories assigned to each mechanistic endpoint reported by an individual study are as follows: 1) mutation, including investigations of gene and chromosomal mutation; 2) DNA

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

1 damage, including indicator assays of genetic damage; 3) alterations of DNA repair; 4) oxidative  
2 stress; 5) changes in cell death and division (this captures a broad range of assays, but it is useful to  
3 consider them together as observations resulting from cell cycle alterations); 6) pathology, which  
4 includes morphological evaluations pertaining to the dysfunction of organs, tissues, and cells;  
5 7) epigenetic effects, which are observations of heritable changes in gene function that cannot be  
6 explained by changes in the DNA sequence; 8) receptor-mediated and cell signaling effects;  
7 9) immune system effects; 10) cellular and molecular ADME; 11) cellular differentiation and  
8 transformation; 12) cellular energetics; and 13) “other,” to capture those mechanistic outcomes not  
9 easily assigned to a defined category. The ADME category above includes studies conducted to  
10 investigate the mechanism of carcinogenicity of hexavalent chromium, specifically, intracellular  
11 reduction and the formation of DNA-reactive intermediates and oxygen radicals; as such, these  
12 studies would typically not be included in the toxicokinetic studies identified in Section 3.

13 Information summarized in Table 4-1 and Figure 4-1 and detailed in the mechanistic  
14 database can be used to ascertain the breadth and scope of available mechanistic studies. At this  
15 preliminary stage, study results are not presented. Additionally, the inclusion of a study in the  
16 spreadsheet does not reflect conclusions reached as to mechanistic study quality or relevance.  
17 After the epidemiological and experimental studies on each health effect have been synthesized,  
18 mechanistic studies will be reviewed and findings synthesized to evaluate potential MOAs and/or  
19 AOPs, which can be used to inform hazard identification and dose-response assessment, specifically  
20 addressing questions of human relevance, susceptibility, and dose-response relationships.

21

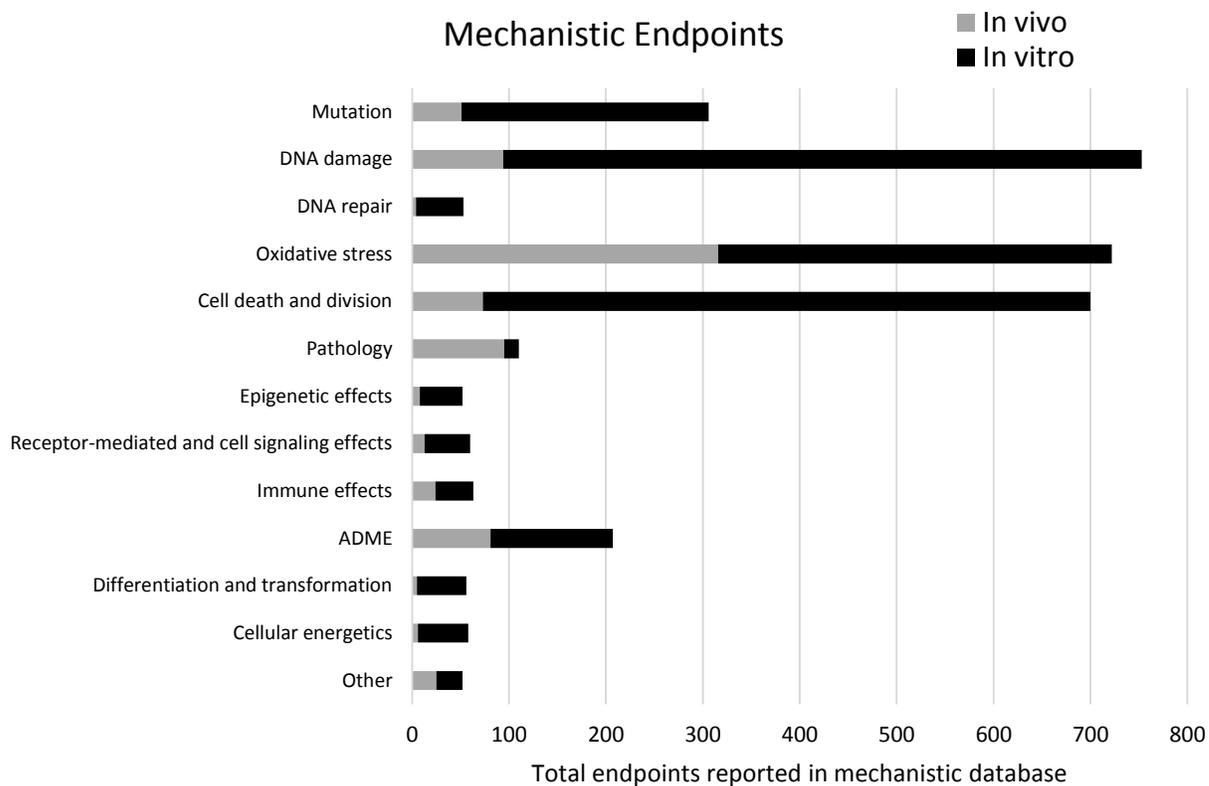
**Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium**

1 **Table 4-1. Summary of mechanistic endpoints evaluated following exposure to**  
 2 **hexavalent chromium**

Mechanistic category	Number of mechanistic endpoints								Total mechanistic endpoints/ number of studies
	Mammals								
	Humans		Mice		Rats		Hamsters		
	In vivo	In vitro	In vivo	In vitro	In vivo	In vitro	In vivo	In vitro	
Mutation	14	35	27	11	8	2	0	63	311/144
DNA damage	30	235	18	26	29	19	4	122	769/300
Alterations of DNA repair	2	33	0	1	1	0	0	5	54/28
Oxidative stress	10	175	76	54	215	89	0	10	728/206
Changes in cell death and division	3	303	15	39	52	103	1	114	703/256
Pathology	0	4	23	0	69	4	0	0	110/36
Epigenetic effects	3	40	1	1	1	1	0	2	54/22
Receptor-mediated and cell signaling effects	0	37	1	4	9	3	0	0	60/25
Immune system effects	0	33	4	5	15	1	0	0	63/27
Cellular and molecular ADME	15	36	10	2	52	21	0	23	213/106
Cellular differentiation and transformation	0	10	4	9	1	6	0	26	59/26
Cellular energetics	0	18	0	0	6	17	0	8	58/30
Other	8	7	5	0	6	8	0	0	52/17
								Total Outcomes	3,235/806

3  
4  
5

*Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium*



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

**Figure 4-1. Summary of in vivo and in vitro mechanistic endpoints by mechanistic category.**

## REFERENCES

- [Aaseth, J; Alexander, J; Norseth, T.](#) (1982). Uptake of 51Cr-chromate by human erythrocytes - a role of glutathione. *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol* 50: 310-315. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0773.1982.tb00979.x>
- [Afolaranmi, GA; Grant, MH.](#) (2013). The effect of ascorbic acid on the distribution of soluble Cr and Co ions in the blood and organs of rats. *J Appl Toxicol* 33: 220-226. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.1744>
- [Afolaranmi, GA; Tettey, JNA; Murray, HM; Meek, RMD; Grant, MH.](#) (2010). The effect of anticoagulants on the distribution of chromium VI in blood fractions. *J Arthroplasty* 25: 118-120. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arth.2008.10.012>
- [Aiyar, J; Deflora, S; Wetterhahn, KE.](#) (1992). Reduction of chromium(VI) to chromium(V) by rat liver cytosolic and microsomal fractions: is DT-diaphorase involved. *Carcinogenesis* 13: 1159-1166.
- Alexander, BH; Checkoway, H; Wechsler, L; Heyer, NJ; Muhm, JM; O'Keeffe, TP. (1996). Lung cancer in chromate-exposed aerospace workers. *J Occup Environ Med* 38: 1253-1258.
- [Alexander, J; Aaseth, J.](#) (1995). Uptake of chromate in human red blood cells and isolated rat liver cells: the role of the anion carrier. *Analyst* 120: 931-933. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/AN9952000931>
- [Alexander, J; Aaseth, J; Norseth, T.](#) (1982). Uptake of chromium by rat liver mitochondria. *Toxicology* 24: 115-122. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X\(82\)90050-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X(82)90050-6)
- [Alexander, J; Mikalsen, A; Ryberg, D.](#) (1986). Microsomal reduction of Cr VI. *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol* 59: 267-269. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0773.1986.tb02759.x>
- [Arslan, P; Beltrame, M; Tomasi, A.](#) (1987). Intracellular chromium reduction. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 931: 10-15. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-4889\(87\)90044-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-4889(87)90044-9)
- ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). (2012). Toxicological profile for chromium. Atlanta, GA: US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp7.pdf>
- [Balakin, VM; Sukhacheva, EI; Buryndin, VG; Masna, VM; Semenov, DI.](#) (1981). Synthesis and study of the effect of oligomeric quaternary salts on the excretion and resorption of hexavalent chromium from the rat organism. *Pharmaceutical Chemistry Journal* 15: 712-715.
- [Beaumont, JJ; Sedman, RM; Reynolds, SD; Sherman, CD; Li, LH; Howd, RA; Sandy, MS; Zeise, L; Alexeeff, GV.](#) (2008). Cancer mortality in a Chinese population exposed to hexavalent chromium in drinking water. *Epidemiology* 19: 12-23. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0b013e31815cea4c>
- [Berndt, WO.](#) (1976). Renal chromium accumulation and its relationship to chromium-induced nephrotoxicity. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 1: 449-459. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287397609529344>
- [Beyersmann, D; Koster, A; Buttner, B; Flessel, P.](#) (1984). Model reactions of chromium compounds with mammalian and bacterial cells. *Toxicol Environ Chem* 8: 279-286. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02772248409357059>
- [Birk, T; Mundt, KA; Dell, LD; Luippold, RS; Miksche, L; Steinmann-Steiner-Haldenstaett, W; Mundt, DJ.](#) (2006). Lung cancer mortality in the German chromate industry, 1958 to 1998. *J Occup Environ Med* 48: 426-433. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.jom.0000194159.88688.f8>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Blair, A; Stewart, P; Lubin, JH; Forastiere, F.](#) (2007). Methodological issues regarding confounding  
2 and exposure misclassification in epidemiological studies of occupational exposures  
3 [Review]. *Am J Ind Med* 50: 199-207. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.20281>
- 4 [Bonde, JP; Ernst, E.](#) (1992). Sex hormones and semen quality in welders exposed to hexavalent  
5 chromium. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 11: 259-263.
- 6 [Bonde, JP; Olsen, JH; Hansen, KS.](#) (1992). Adverse pregnancy outcome and childhood malignancy  
7 with reference to paternal welding exposure. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 18: 169-177.
- 8 [Boscolo, P; Di Gioacchino, M; Bavazzano, P; White, M; Sabbioni, E.](#) (1997). Effects of chromium on  
9 lymphocyte subsets and immunoglobulins from normal population and exposed workers.  
10 *Life Sci* 60: 1319-1325. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3205\(96\)00669-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3205(96)00669-8)
- 11 [Bovet, P; Lob, M; Grandjean, M.](#) (1977). Spirometric alterations in workers in the chromium  
12 electroplating industry. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 40: 25-32.  
13 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00435514>
- 14 [Bragt, PC; van Dura, EA.](#) (1983). Toxicokinetics of hexavalent chromium in the rat after  
15 intratracheal administration of chromates of different solubilities. *Ann Occup Hyg* 27: 315-  
16 322. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/27.3.315>
- 17 [Branca, M; Dessi, A; Kozlowski, H; Micera, G; Serra, MV.](#) (1989). In vitro interaction of mutagenic  
18 chromium (VI) with red blood cells. *FEBS Lett* 257: 52-54.
- 19 [Brandt-Rauf, P.](#) (2006). Editorial retraction. Cancer mortality in a Chinese population exposed to  
20 hexavalent chromium in water. *J Occup Environ Med* 48: 749.
- 21 [Braver, ER; Infante, P; Chu, K.](#) (1985). An analysis of lung cancer risk from exposure to hexavalent  
22 chromium. *Birth Defects Res B Dev Reprod Toxicol* 5: 365-378.
- 23 [Bryson, WG; Goodall, CM.](#) (1983). Differential toxicity and clearance kinetics of chromium(III) or  
24 (VI) in mice. *Carcinogenesis* 4: 1535-1539.
- 25 [Bulikowski, W; Pietrzak, I; Borzecki, A; Lingas, W.](#) (1999). Investigations on magnesium and  
26 chromium antagonism in the skin of experimental animals. *Magnes Res* 12: 115-121.
- 27 [Cavalleri, A; Minoia, C; Richelmi, P; Baldi, C; Micoli, G.](#) (1985). Determination of total and hexavalent  
28 chromium in bile after intravenous administration of potassium dichromate in rats. *Environ*  
29 *Res* 37: 490-496. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0013-9351\(85\)90130-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0013-9351(85)90130-6)
- 30 [Chan-Yeung, M.](#) (2000). Spirometry and tests of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in population  
31 studies [Review]. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 4: 633-638.
- 32 [Cikrt, M; Bencko, V.](#) (1979). Biliary excretion and distribution of <sup>51</sup>Cr(III) and <sup>51</sup>Cr(VI) in rats. *J*  
33 *Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol* 23: 241-246.
- 34 [Cohen, MD; Zelikoff, JT; Chen, LC; Schlesinger, RB.](#) (1997). Pulmonary retention and distribution of  
35 inhaled chromium: effects of particle solubility and coexposure to ozone. *Inhal Toxicol* 9:  
36 843-865.
- 37 [Cohen, SR; Davis, DM; Kramkowski, RS.](#) (1974). Clinical manifestations of chromic acid toxicity:  
38 Nasal lesions in electroplate workers. *Cutis* 13: 558-568.
- 39 [Collins, BJ; Stout, MD; Levine, KE; Kissling, GE; Melnick, RL; Fennell, TR; Walden, R; Abdo, K;](#)  
40 [Pritchard, JB; Fernando, RA; Burka, LT; Hooth, MJ.](#) (2010). Exposure to hexavalent  
41 chromium resulted in significantly higher tissue chromium burden compared with trivalent  
42 chromium following similar oral doses to male F344/N rats and female B6C3F1 mice.  
43 *Toxicol Sci* 118: 368-379. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfq263>
- 44 [Coogan, TP; Squibb, KS; Motz, J; Kinney, PL; Costa, M.](#) (1991). Distribution of chromium within cells  
45 of the blood. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 108: 157-166. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0041-  
46 008X\(91\)90279-N](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0041-008X(91)90279-N)
- 47 [Corbett, GE; Dodge, DG; O'Flaherty, E; Liang, J; Throop, L; Finley, BL; Kerger, BD.](#) (1998). In vitro  
48 reduction kinetics of hexavalent chromium in human blood. *Environ Res* 78: 7-11.  
49 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/enrs.1998.3840>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Crump, C; Crump, K; Hack, E; Luippold, R; Mundt, K; Liebig, E; Panko, J; Paustenbach, D; Proctor, D.](#)  
2 (2003). Dose-response and risk assessment of airborne hexavalent chromium and lung  
3 cancer mortality. Risk Anal 23: 1147-1163. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0272-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0272-4332.2003.00388.x)  
4 [4332.2003.00388.x](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0272-4332.2003.00388.x)
- 5 [Danadevi, K; Rozati, R; Reddy, PP; Grover, P.](#) (2003). Semen quality of Indian welders  
6 occupationally exposed to nickel and chromium. Reprod Toxicol 17: 451-456.
- 7 [Danielsson, BRG; Hassoun, E; Dencker, L.](#) (1982). Embryotoxicity of chromium: Distribution in  
8 pregnant mice and effects on embryonic cells in vitro. Arch Toxicol 51: 233-245.  
9 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00348855>
- 10 [Davies, JM; Easton, DF; Bidstrup, PL.](#) (1991). Mortality from respiratory cancer and other causes in  
11 United Kingdom chromate production workers. Br J Ind Med 48: 299-313.
- 12 [De Flora, S; Badolati, GS; Serra, D; Picciotto, A; Magnolia, MR; Savarino, V.](#) (1987). Circadian  
13 reduction of chromium in the gastric environment. Mutat Res Lett 192: 169-174.  
14 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0165-7992\(87\)90051-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0165-7992(87)90051-0)
- 15 [De Flora, S; Camoirano, A; Bagnasco, M; Bennicelli, C; Corbett, GE; Kerger, BD.](#) (1997). Estimates of  
16 the chromium(VI) reducing capacity in human body compartments as a mechanism for  
17 attenuating its potential toxicity and carcinogenicity. Carcinogenesis 18: 531-537.
- 18 [De Flora, S; Morelli, A; Basso, C; Romano, M; Serra, D; De Flora, A.](#) (1985). Prominent role of DT-  
19 diaphorase as a cellular mechanism reducing chromium(VI) and reverting its mutagenicity.  
20 Cancer Res 45: 3188-3196.
- 21 [Debetto, P; Arslan, P; Antolini, M; Luciani, S.](#) (1988). Uptake of chromate by rat thymocytes and role  
22 of glutathione in its cytoplasmic reduction. Xenobiotica 18: 657-664.  
23 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00498258809041704>
- 24 [Denniston, ML; Uyeki, EM.](#) (1987). Distribution and HPLC study of chromium-51 binding sites in  
25 Chinese hamster ovary cells. J Toxicol Environ Health 21: 375-386.  
26 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287398709531026>
- 27 [Dillon, CT; Lay, PA; Kennedy, BJ; Stampfl, AP; Cai, Z; Ilinski, P; Rodrigues, W; Legnini, DG; Lai, B;  
28 Maser, J.](#) (2002). Hard X-ray microprobe studies of chromium(VI)-treated V79 Chinese  
29 hamster lung cells: intracellular mapping of the biotransformation products of a chromium  
30 carcinogen. J Biol Inorg Chem 7: 640-645. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00775-002-0343-5>
- 31 [Döker, S; Mounicou, S; Doğan, M; Lobinski, R.](#) (2010). Probing the metal-homeostatis effects of the  
32 administration of chromium(vi) to mice by ICP MS and size-exclusion chromatography-ICP  
33 MS. Metallomics 2: 549-555. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c004508j>
- 34 [Edel, J; Sabbioni, E.](#) (1985). Pathways of Cr (III) and Cr (VI) in the rat after intratracheal  
35 administration. Hum Exp Toxicol 4: 409-416.
- 36 [Fébel, H; Szegedi, B; Huszár, S.](#) (2001). Absorption of inorganic, trivalent and hexavalent chromium  
37 following oral and intrajejunal doses in rats. Acta Vet Hung 49: 203-209.
- 38 [Finley, BL; Kerger, BD; Katona, MW; Gargas, ML; Corbett, GC; Paustenbach, DJ.](#) (1997). Human  
39 ingestion of chromium (VI) in drinking water: pharmacokinetics following repeated  
40 exposure. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 142: 151-159.  
41 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1996.7993>
- 42 [Gammelgaard, B; Jensen, K; Steffansen, B.](#) (1999). In vitro metabolism and permeation studies in rat  
43 jejunum: Organic chromium compared to inorganic chromium. J Trace Elem Med Biol 13:  
44 82-88.
- 45 [Gao, M; Levy, LS; Braithwaite, RA; Brown, SS.](#) (1993). Monitoring of total chromium in rat fluids and  
46 lymphocytes following intratracheal administration of soluble trivalent or hexavalent  
47 chromium compounds. Hum Exp Toxicol 12: 377-382.
- 48 [Garcia, ID; Jennette, KW.](#) (1981). Electron-transport cytochrome P-450 system is involved in the  
49 microsomal metabolism of the carcinogen chromate. J Inorg Biochem 14: 281-295.  
50 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0162-0134\(00\)80286-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0162-0134(00)80286-X)

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Gargas, ML; Norton, RL; Harris, MA; Paustenbach, DJ; Finley, BL.](#) (1994). Urinary excretion of  
2 chromium following ingestion of chromite-ore processing residues in humans: implications  
3 for biomonitoring. *Risk Anal* 14: 1019-1024.
- 4 [Gerin, M; Fletcher, AC; Gray, C; Winkelmann, R; Boffetta, P; Simonato, L.](#) (1993). Development and  
5 use of a welding process exposure matrix in a historical prospective study of lung cancer  
6 risk in European welders. *Int J Epidemiol* 22: S22-S28.
- 7 [Gibb, H; Lees, P; Pinsky, P; Rooney, B.](#) (2000a). Lung cancer among workers in chromium chemical  
8 production. *Am J Ind Med* 38: 115-126.
- 9 [Gibb, HJ; Lees, PS; Pinsky, PF; Rooney, BC.](#) (2000b). Clinical findings of irritation among chromium  
10 chemical production workers. *Am J Ind Med* 38: 127-131.
- 11 [Goldoni, M; Caglieri, A; Poli, D; Vettori, MV; Corradi, M; Apostoli, P; Mutti, A.](#) (2006). Determination  
12 of hexavalent chromium in exhaled breath condensate and environmental air among  
13 chrome plating workers. *Anal Chim Acta* 562: 229-235.  
14 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2006.01.065>
- 15 [Gruber, JE; Jennette, KW.](#) (1978). Metabolism of the carcinogen chromate by rat liver microsomes.  
16 *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 82: 700-706. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(78)90931-2)  
17 [291X\(78\)90931-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(78)90931-2)
- 18 [Gunaratnam, M; Grant, MH.](#) (2001). Glutathione reductase reduces chromium VI to cytotoxic  
19 metabolites in isolated rat hepatocytes [Abstract]. *Toxicology* 168: 119-121.
- 20 [Hankinson, JL; Odencrantz, JR; Fedan, KB.](#) (1999). Spirometric reference values from a sample of the  
21 general US population. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 159: 179-187.  
22 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm.159.1.9712108>
- 23 [Harris, HH; Levina, A; Dillon, CT; Mulyani, I; Lai, B; Cai, Z; Lay, PA.](#) (2005). Time-dependent uptake,  
24 distribution and biotransformation of chromium(VI) in individual and bulk human lung  
25 cells: application of synchrotron radiation techniques. *J Biol Inorg Chem* 10: 105-118.  
26 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00775-004-0617-1>
- 27 [Hayes, RB; Lilienfeld, AM; Snell, LM.](#) (1979). Mortality in chromium chemical production workers: A  
28 prospective study. *Int J Epidemiol* 8: 365-374. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ije/8.4.365>
- 29 [Hjollund, NH; Bonde, JP; Ernst, E; Lindenberg, S; Andersen, AN; Olsen, J.](#) (2005). Spontaneous  
30 abortion in IVF couples--a role of male welding exposure. *Hum Reprod* 20: 1793-1797.  
31 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deh680>
- 32 [Hjollund, NH; Bonde, JP; Hansen, KS.](#) (1995). Male-mediated risk of spontaneous abortion with  
33 reference to stainless steel welding. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 21: 272-276.  
34 <http://dx.doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.37>
- 35 [Hjollund, NH; Bonde, JP; Jensen, TK; Ernst, E; Henriksen, TB; Kolstad, HA; Giwercman, A;  
36 Skakkebaek, NE; Olsen, J.](#) (1998). Semen quality and sex hormones with reference to metal  
37 welding. *Reprod Toxicol* 12: 91-95.
- 38 [Hjollund, NH; Bonde, JP; Jensen, TK; Henriksen, TB; Andersson, AM; Kolstad, HA; Ernst, E;  
39 Giwercman, A; Skakkebaek, NE; Olsen, J.](#) (2000). Male-mediated spontaneous abortion  
40 among spouses of stainless steel welders. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 26: 187-192.
- 41 [Huvinen, M; Mäkitie, A; Järventaus, H; Wolff, H; Stjernvall, T; Hovi, A; Hirvonen, A; Ranta, R;  
42 Nurminen, M; Norppa, H.](#) (2002a). Nasal cell micronuclei, cytology and clinical symptoms in  
43 stainless steel production workers exposed to chromium. *Mutagenesis* 17: 425-429.  
44 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/mutage/17.5.425>
- 45 [Huvinen, M; Uitti, J; Oksa, P; Palmroos, P; Laippala, P.](#) (2002b). Respiratory health effects of long-  
46 term exposure to different chromium species in stainless steel production. *Occup Med*  
47 (Lond) 52: 203-212.
- 48 [Huvinen, M; Uitti, J; Zitting, A; Roto, P; Virkola, K; Kuikka, P; Laippala, P; Aitio, A.](#) (1996).  
49 Respiratory health of workers exposed to low levels of chromium in stainless steel  
50 production. *Occup Environ Med* 53: 741-747.

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Industrial Health Foundation](#). (2002). Collaborative cohort mortality study of four chromate  
2 production facilities, 1958-1998. (DCN:88100000375). Prepared by Applied Epidemiology,  
3 Inc.  
4 <http://yosemite.epa.gov/oppts/epatscat8.nsf/ALLIDS/957686305A4AE8BE8525781E004>  
5 [AE7A8/\\$FILE/88100000375.pdf?OpenElement](http://www.ehponline.org/viewarticle.aspx?id=11111)
- 6 [IPCS](#) (International Programme on Chemical Safety). (2013). Inorganic chromium(VI) compounds.  
7 (78). Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.  
8 [http://www.who.int/ipcs/publications/cicad/cicad\\_78.pdf](http://www.who.int/ipcs/publications/cicad/cicad_78.pdf)
- 9 [Iranmanesh, M; Fatemi, SJ; Ebrahimpour, R; Dahooee Balooch, F](#). (2013). Chelation of chromium(VI)  
10 by combining deferiasirox and deferiprone in rats. *Biometals* 26: 465-471.  
11 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10534-013-9631-5>
- 12 [Jannetto, PJ; Antholine, WE; Myers, CR](#). (2001). Cytochrome b(5) plays a key role in human  
13 microsomal chromium(VI) reduction. *Toxicology* 159: 119-133.
- 14 [Kalliomäki, PL; Lakomaa, E; Kalliomäki, K; Kiilunen, M; Kivelä, R; Vaaranen, V](#). (1983). Stainless  
15 steel manual metal arc welding fumes in rats. *Br J Ind Med* 40: 229-234.
- 16 [Kargacin, B; Squibb, KS; Cosentino, S; Zhitkovich, A; Costa, M](#). (1993). Comparison of the uptake and  
17 distribution of chromate in rats and mice. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 36: 307-318.  
18 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02783964>
- 19 [Kerger, BD; Butler, WJ; Paustenbach, DJ; Zhang, J; Li, S](#). (2009). Cancer mortality in chinese  
20 populations surrounding an alloy plant with chromium smelting operations. *J Toxicol*  
21 *Environ Health A* 72: 329-344. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390802529898>
- 22 [Kerger, BD; Finley, BL; Corbett, GE; Dodge, DG; Paustenbach, DJ](#). (1997). Ingestion of chromium (VI)  
23 in drinking water by human volunteers: absorption, distribution, and excretion of single and  
24 repeated doses. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 50: 67-95.
- 25 [Kerger, BD; Paustenbach, DJ; Corbett, GE; Finley, BL](#). (1996). Absorption and elimination of trivalent  
26 and hexavalent chromium in humans following ingestion of a bolus dose in drinking water.  
27 *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 141: 145-158. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1996.0271>
- 28 [Khan, DA; Mushtaq, S; Khan, FA; Khan, MQA](#). (2013). Toxic effects of chromium on tannery workers  
29 at Sialkot (Pakistan). *Toxicol Ind Health* 29: 209-215.  
30 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0748233711430974>
- 31 [Kirman, CR; Aylward, LL; Suh, M; Harris, MA; Thompson, CM; Haws, LC; Proctor, DM; Lin, SS; Parker,](#)  
32 [W; Hays, SM](#). (2013). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for humans orally  
33 exposed to chromium. *Chem Biol Interact* 204: 13-27.  
34 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cbi.2013.04.003>
- 35 [Kirman, CR; Hays, SM; Aylward, LL; Suh, M; Harris, MA; Thompson, CM; Haws, LC; Proctor, DM,](#)  
36 (2012). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for rats and mice orally exposed to  
37 chromium. *Chem Biol Interact* 200: 45-64. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cbi.2012.08.016>
- 38 [Kitagawa, S; Seki, H; Kametani, F; Sakurai, H](#). (1982). Uptake of hexavalent chromium by bovine  
39 erythrocytes and its interaction with cytoplasmic components; the role of glutathione. *Chem*  
40 *Biol Interact* 40: 265-274.
- 41 [Kitamura, F; Yokoyama, K; Araki, S; Nishikitani, M; Choi, JW; Yum, YT; Park, HC; Park, SH; Sato, H,](#)  
42 (2003). Increase of olfactory threshold in plating factory workers exposed to chromium in  
43 Korea. *Ind Health* 41: 279-285.
- 44 [Korallus, U; Ulm, K; Steinmann-Steiner-Haldenstaett, W](#). (1993). Bronchial carcinoma mortality in  
45 the German chromate-producing industry: the effects of process modification. *Int Arch*  
46 *Occup Environ Health* 65: 171-178. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00381153>
- 47 [Kortenkamp, A; Beyersmann, D; O'Brien, P](#). (1987). Uptake of chromium (III) complexes by  
48 erythrocytes. *Toxicol Environ Chem* 14: 23-32.  
49 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02772248709357191>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Krepkiy, D; Antholine, WE; Petering, DH.](#) (2003). Properties of the reaction of chromate with  
2 metallothionein. *Chem Res Toxicol* 16: 750-756. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/tx020074j>
- 3 [Kuo, HW; Lai, JS; Lin, TI.](#) (1997). Nasal septum lesions and lung function in workers exposed to  
4 chromic acid in electroplating factories. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 70: 272-276.
- 5 [Kuo, HW; Wu, ML.](#) (2002). Effects of chromic acid exposure on immunological parameters among  
6 electroplating workers. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 75: 186-190.
- 7 [Lebowitz, MD; Krzyzanowski, M; Quackenboss, JJ; Orourke, MK.](#) (1997). Diurnal variation of PEF  
8 and its use in epidemiological studies. *Eur Respir J* 10: S49-S56.
- 9 [Li, H; Chen, Q; Li, S; Yao, W; Li, L; Shi, X; Wang, L; Castranova, V; Vallyathan, V; Ernst, E; Chen, C.](#)  
10 (2001). Effect of Cr(VI) exposure on sperm quality: human and animal studies. *Ann Occup*  
11 *Hyg* 45: 505-511.
- 12 [Lin, SC; Tai, CC; Chan, CC; Wang, JD.](#) (1994). Nasal septum lesions caused by chromium exposure  
13 among chromium electroplating workers. *Am J Ind Med* 26: 221-228.  
14 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700260207>
- 15 [Lindberg, E; Hedenstierna, G.](#) (1983). Chrome plating: Symptoms, findings in the upper airways, and  
16 effects on lung function. *Arch Environ Occup Health* 38: 367-374.
- 17 [Linos, A; Petralias, A; Christophi, CA; Christoforidou, E; Kouroutou, P; Stoltidis, M; Veloudaki, A;](#)  
18 [Tzala, E; Makris, KC; Karagas, MR.](#) (2011). Oral ingestion of hexavalent chromium through  
19 drinking water and cancer mortality in an industrial area of Greece--an ecological study.  
20 *Environ Health* 10: 50. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1476-069X-10-50>
- 21 [Liu, KJ; Jiang, J; Swartz, HM; Shi, X.](#) (1994). Low-frequency EPR detection of chromium(V) formation  
22 by chromium(VI) reduction in whole live mice. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 313: 248-252.
- 23 [Liu, KJ; Shi, X; Jiang, J; Goda, F; Dalal, N; Swartz, HM.](#) (1996). Low frequency electron paramagnetic  
24 resonance investigation on metabolism of chromium (VI) by whole live mice. *Ann Clin Lab*  
25 *Sci* 26: 176-184.
- 26 [Luippold, RS; Mundt, KA; Austin, RP; Liebig, E; Panko, J; Crump, C; Crump, K; Proctor, D.](#) (2003).  
27 Lung cancer mortality among chromate production workers. *Occup Environ Med* 60: 451-  
28 457.
- 29 [Luippold, RS; Mundt, KA; Dell, LD; Birk, T.](#) (2005). Low-level hexavalent chromium exposure and  
30 rate of mortality among US chromate production employees. *J Occup Environ Med* 47: 381-  
31 385. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.jom.0000158703.32263.0d>
- 32 [Lukanova, A; Toniolo, P; Zhitkovich, A; Nikolova, V; Panev, T; Popov, T; Taioli, E; Costa, M.](#) (1996).  
33 Occupational exposure to Cr(VI): comparison between chromium levels in lymphocytes,  
34 erythrocytes, and urine. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 69: 39-44.
- 35 [Mancuso, TF.](#) (1975). International conference on heavy metals in the environment: v. III, health;  
36 October  
37 Consideration of chromium as an industrial carcinogen. Toronto, ON, Canada: Institute for  
38 Environmental Studies.
- 39 [Mancuso, TF.](#) (1997). Chromium as an industrial carcinogen: Part I. *Am J Ind Med* 31: 129-139.
- 40 [Manzo, L; Di Nucci, A; Edel, J; Gregotti, C; Sabbioni, E.](#) (1983). Biliary and gastrointestinal excretion  
41 of chromium after administration of Cr-III and Cr-VI in rats. *Res Commun Mol Pathol*  
42 *Pharmacol* 42: 113-125.
- 43 [Merritt, K; Crowe, TD; Brown, SA.](#) (1989). Elimination of nickel, cobalt, and chromium following  
44 repeated injections of high dose metal salts. *J Biomed Mater Res* 23: 845-862.  
45 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jbm.820230804>
- 46 [Mignini, F; Tomassoni, D; Traini, E; Vitali, M; Scuri, S; Baldoni, E; Grappasonni, I; Cocchioni, M.](#)  
47 (2009). Immunological pattern alteration in shoe, hide, and leather industry workers  
48 exposed to hexavalent chromium. *Environ Toxicol* 24: 594-602.  
49 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/tox.20464>

## ***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Mikalsen, A; Alexander, J; Ryberg, D.](#) (1989). Microsomal metabolism of hexavalent chromium  
2 Inhibitory effect of oxygen and involvement of cytochrome P-450. *Chem Biol Interact* 69:  
3 175-192.
- 4 [Mikalsen, A; Alexander, J; Wallin, H; Ingelman-Sundberg, M; Andersen, RA.](#) (1991). Reductive  
5 metabolism and protein binding of chromium(VI) by P450 protein enzymes. *Carcinogenesis*  
6 12: 825-831.
- 7 [Miller, MR; Hankinson, J; Brusasco, V; Burgos, F; Casaburi, R; Coates, A; Crapo, R; Enright, P; van Der](#)  
8 [Grinten, CP; Gustafsson, P; Jensen, R; Johnson, DC; Macintyre, N; McKay, R; Navajas, D;](#)  
9 [Pedersen, OF; Pellegrino, R; Viegi, G; Wanger, J; Force, AET.](#) (2005). Standardisation of  
10 spirometry. *Eur Respir J* 26: 319-338. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1183/09031936.05.00034805>
- 11 [Miyai, T.](#) (1980). Absorption and accumulation of chromium in animals after chromium compound  
12 inhalation: 1. Accumulation in rats by long-term inhalation (pp. 193-209).  
13 (HEEP/81/07171). Miyai, T.
- 14 [Miyai, T; Fujii, N; Suzuki, Y.](#) (1980). [Absorption and accumulation of chromium in animals after  
15 chromium compound inhalation: 2. comparison of various chromium compounds]. *Shikoku*  
16 *Acta Medica* 36: 210-223.
- 17 [Moulin, JJ; Portefaix, P; Wild, P; Mur, JM; Smagghe, G; Mantout, B.](#) (1990). Mortality study among  
18 workers producing ferroalloys and stainless steel in France. *Br J Ind Med* 47: 537-543.  
19 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.47.8.537>
- 20 [Moulin, JJ; Wild, P; Haguenoer, JM; Faucon, D; De Gaudemaris, R; Mur, JM; Mereau, M; Gary, Y;](#)  
21 [Toamain, JP; Birembaut, Y.](#) (1993a). A mortality study among mild steel and stainless steel  
22 welders. *Br J Ind Med* 50: 234-243.
- 23 [Moulin, JJ; Wild, P; Mantout, B; Fournier-Betz, M; Mur, JM; Smagghe, G.](#) (1993b). Mortality from lung  
24 cancer and cardiovascular diseases among stainless-steel producing workers. *Cancer*  
25 *Causes Control* 4: 75-81. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00053147>
- 26 [Muttamara, S; Leong, ST.](#) (2004). Health implication among occupational exposed workers in a  
27 chromium alloy factory, Thailand. *J Environ Sci* 16: 181-186.
- 28 [Mutti, A; Cavatorta, A; Borghi, L; Canali, M; Giaroli, C; Franchini, L.](#) (1979). Distribution and urinary  
29 excretion of chromium. Studies on rats after administration of single and repeated doses of  
30 potassium dichromate. *Med Lav* 70: 171-179.
- 31 [Myers, CR; Myers, JM.](#) (1998). Iron stimulates the rate of reduction of hexavalent chromium by  
32 human microsomes. *Carcinogenesis* 19: 1029-1038.  
33 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/19.6.1029>
- 34 [NIOSH](#) (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health). (2013). Occupational exposure to  
35 hexavalent chromium. (DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2013-128). Department of Health  
36 and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.  
37 [http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2013-128/pdfs/2013\\_128.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2013-128/pdfs/2013_128.pdf)
- 38 [Nomiyama, H; Yotoriyama, M; Nomiyama, K.](#) (1980). Normal chromium levels in urine and blood of  
39 Japanese subjects determined by direct flameless atomic absorption spectrophotometry,  
40 and valency of chromium in urine after exposure to hexavalent chromium. *Am Ind Hyg*  
41 *Assoc J* 41: 98-102. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15298668091424438>
- 42 [Norseth, T; Alexander, J; Aaseth, J; Langard, S.](#) (1982). Biliary excretion of chromium in the rat: a  
43 role of glutathione. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol* 51: 450-455.
- 44 [NRC](#) (National Research Council). (2011). Review of the Environmental Protection Agency's draft  
45 IRIS assessment of formaldehyde. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.  
46 <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/13142.html>
- 47 [O'Brien, P; Wang, GF; Wyatt, PB.](#) (1992). Studies of the kinetics of the reduction of chromate by  
48 glutathione and related thiols. *Polyhedron* 11: 3211-3216.  
49 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0277-5387\(00\)83664-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0277-5387(00)83664-5)

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [O'Flaherty, EJ.](#) (1993). A pharmacokinetic model for chromium. *Toxicol Lett* 68: 145-158.  
2 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274\(93\)90127-J](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274(93)90127-J)
- 3 [O'Flaherty, EJ.](#) (1996). A physiologically based model of chromium kinetics in the rat. *Toxicol Appl*  
4 *Pharmacol* 138: 54-64. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1996.0097>
- 5 [O'Flaherty, EJ; Kerger, BD; Hays, SM; Paustenbach, DJ.](#) (2001). A physiologically based model for the  
6 ingestion of chromium(III) and chromium(VI) by humans. *Toxicol Sci* 60: 196-213.
- 7 [O'Flaherty, EJ; Radike, MJ.](#) (1991). Pharmacokinetic modeling of trivalent and hexavalent chromium  
8 based on ingestion and inhalation of soluble chromium compounds. (AL-TR-1991-0162).  
9 Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio: Armstrong Laboratory.  
10 <http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.aspx?ABBR=ADA256238>
- 11 [Ogawa, E; Tsuzuki, H; Yamazaki, Y.](#) (1976). Experimental study on absorption distribution and  
12 excretion of trivalent and hexavalent chromium compounds [Abstract]. *Jpn J Pharmacol* 26:  
13 92.
- 14 [Ohta, H; Soewarno, T; Yoshikawa, H.](#) (1980). Distribution of chromium and induction of  
15 metallothionein-like protein in rat livers injected with trivalent and hexavalent chromium.  
16 *Acta Sch Med Univ Gifu* 28: 205-210.
- 17 [Ortega, R; Fayard, B; Salome, M; Deves, G; Susini, J.](#) (2005). Chromium oxidation state imaging in  
18 mammalian cells exposed in vitro to soluble or particulate chromate compounds. *Chem Res*  
19 *Toxicol* 18: 1512-1519. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/tx049735y>
- 20 [OSHA](#) (Occupational Safety & Health Administration). (2006). Occupational exposure to hexavalent  
21 chromium. Final rule. *Fed Reg* 71: 10099-10385.
- 22 [Ottenwaelder, H; Wiegand, HJ; Bolt, HM.](#) (1988). Uptake of <sup>51</sup>Cr(VI) by human erythrocytes:  
23 Evidence for a carrier-mediated transport mechanism. *Sci Total Environ* 71: 561-566.  
24 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0048-9697\(88\)90237-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0048-9697(88)90237-9)
- 25 [Ottenwalder, H; Wiegand, HJ; Bolt, HM.](#) (1987). Membrane permeability and intracellular  
26 disposition of <sup>51</sup>Cr(VI) in human red blood cells. *Toxicol Environ Chem* 14: 219-226.  
27 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02772248709357205>
- 28 [Park, RM; Bena, JF; Stayner, LT; Smith, RJ; Gibb, HJ; Lees, PS.](#) (2004). Hexavalent chromium and lung  
29 cancer in the chromate industry: a quantitative risk assessment. *Risk Anal* 24: 1099-1108.  
30 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0272-4332.2004.00512.x>
- 31 [Park, RM; Stayner, LT.](#) (2006). A search for thresholds and other nonlinearities in the relationship  
32 between hexavalent chromium and lung cancer. *Risk Anal* 26: 79-88.  
33 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1539-6924.2006.00709.x>
- 34 [Pastides, H; Austin, R; Lemeshow, S; Klar, J; Mundt, KA.](#) (1994). A retrospective-cohort study of  
35 occupational exposure to hexavalent chromium. *Am J Ind Med* 25: 663-675.  
36 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700250506>
- 37 [Paustenbach, DJ; Hays, SM; Brien, BA; Dodge, DG; Kerger, BD.](#) (1996). Observation of steady state in  
38 blood and urine following human ingestion of hexavalent chromium in drinking water. *J*  
39 *Toxicol Environ Health* 49: 453-461.
- 40 [Pellegrino, R; Viegi, G; Brusasco, V; Crapo, RO; Burgos, F; Casaburi, R; Coates, A; van Der Grinten, CP;  
41 Gustafsson, P; Hankinson, J; Jensen, R; Johnson, DC; Macintyre, N; Mckay, R; Miller, MR;  
42 Navajas, D; Pedersen, OF; Wanger, J.](#) (2005). Interpretative strategies for lung function tests.  
43 *Eur Respir J* 26: 948-968. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1183/09031936.05.00035205>
- 44 [Pereira, M; Pereira, M; Sousa, JP.](#) (1999). Individual study of chromium in the stainless steel  
45 implants degradation: an experimental study in mice. *Biometals* 12: 275-280.
- 46 [Perrault, G; Dufresne, A; Strati, G; Mcneil, M; Michaud, D; Baril, M; Begin, R; Labbe, J; Lariviere, P;  
47 Eeckhaoudt, S.](#) (1995). Physico-chemical fate of chromium compounds in the sheep lung  
48 model. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 44: 247-262.  
49 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287399509531958>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Petrilli, FL; Rossi, GA; Camoirano, A; Romano, M; Serra, D; Bennicelli, C; De Flora, A; De Flora, S.](#)  
2 (1986). Metabolic reduction of chromium by alveolar macrophages and its relationships to  
3 cigarette smoke. *J Clin Invest* 77: 1917-1924. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1172/JCI112520>
- 4 [Petruzzelli, S; De Flora, S; Bagnasco, M; Hietanen, E; Camus, AM; Saracci, R; Izzotti, A; Bartsch, H;](#)  
5 [Giuntini, C.](#) (1989). Carcinogen metabolism studies in human bronchial and lung  
6 parenchymal tissues. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 140: 417-422.  
7 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm/140.2.417>
- 8 [PHS](#) (U.S. Public Health Service). (1953). Health of workers in chromate producing industry. (No.  
9 192). Washington, DC.
- 10 [Pierre, F; Fo, D; Fo, B.](#) (2008). Biomonitoring of two types of chromium exposure in an  
11 electroplating shop. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 81: 321-329.  
12 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00420-007-0216-x>
- 13 [Pratt, PF; Myers, CR.](#) (1993). Enzymatic reduction of chromium(VI) by human hepatic microsomes.  
14 *Carcinogenesis* 14: 2051-2057. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/14.10.2051>
- 15 [Proctor, DM; Panko, JP; Liebig, EW; Paustenbach, DJ.](#) (2004). Estimating historical occupational  
16 exposure to airborne hexavalent chromium in a chromate production plant: 1940--1972. *J*  
17 *Occup Environ Hyg* 1: 752-767. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459620490523294>
- 18 [Proctor, DM; Panko, JP; Liebig, EW; Scott, PK; Mundt, KA; Buczynski, MA; Barnhart, RJ; Harris, MA;](#)  
19 [Morgan, RJ; Paustenbach, DJ.](#) (2003). Workplace airborne hexavalent chromium  
20 concentrations for the Painesville, Ohio, chromate production plant (1943-1971). *Appl*  
21 *Occup Environ Hyg* 18: 430-449. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10473220301421>
- 22 [Proctor, DM; Suh, M; Aylward, LL; Kirman, CR; Harris, MA; Thompson, CM; Gürleyük, H; Gerads, R;](#)  
23 [Haws, LC; Hays, SM.](#) (2012). Hexavalent chromium reduction kinetics in rodent stomach  
24 contents. *Chemosphere* 89: 487-493.  
25 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.04.065>
- 26 [Qian, Q, in; Li, P; Wang, T; Zhang, J, i; Yu, S; Chen, T; Yan, L, ei; Song, Y; Liu, X; Gu, Y; Wang, Y, un; Jia,](#)  
27 [G.](#) (2013). Alteration of Th1/Th2/Th17 cytokine profile and humoral immune responses  
28 associated with chromate exposure. *Occup Environ Med* 70: 697-702.  
29 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2013-101421>
- 30 [Richelmi, P; Baldi, C; Minoia, C.](#) (1984). Blood levels of hexavalent chromium in rats. "In vitro" and  
31 "In vivo" experiments. *Int J Environ Anal Chem* 17: 181-186.  
32 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03067318408076971>
- 33 [Rossi, SC; Gorman, N; Wetterhahn, KE.](#) (1988). Mitochondrial reduction of the carcinogen chromate:  
34 formation of chromium (V). *Chem Res Toxicol* 1: 101-107.  
35 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/tx00002a003>
- 36 [Rossi, SC; Wetterhahn, KE.](#) (1989). Chromium(V) is produced upon reduction of chromate by  
37 mitochondrial electron transport chain complexes. *Carcinogenesis* 10: 913-920.  
38 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/10.5.913>
- 39 [Royle, H.](#) (1975). Toxicity of chromic acid in the chromium plating industry(2). *Environ Res* 10:  
40 141-163. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0013-9351\(75\)90079-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0013-9351(75)90079-1)
- 41 [Sankaramanivel, S; Jeyapriya, R; Hemalatha, D; Djody, S; Arunakaran, J; Srinivasan, N.](#) (2006). Effect  
42 of chromium on vertebrae, femur and calvaria of adult male rats. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 25: 311-  
43 318.
- 44 [Saraswathy, CP; Usharani, MV.](#) (2007). Monitoring of cellular enzymes in the serum of  
45 electroplating workers at Coimbatore. *J Environ Biol* 28: 287-290.
- 46 [Savitz, DA; Terry, JW; Dole, N; Thorp, JM; Siega-Riz, AM; Herring, AH.](#) (2002). Comparison of  
47 pregnancy dating by last menstrual period, ultrasound scanning, and their combination. *Am*  
48 *J Obstet Gynecol* 187: 1660-1666.

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Saxena, DK; Murthy, RC; Jain, VK; Chandra, SV.](#) (1990). Fetoplacental-maternal uptake of hexavalent  
2 chromium administered orally in rats and mice. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 45: 430-435.  
3 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01701168>
- 4 [Sayato, Y; Nakamuro, K; Matsui, S; Ando, M.](#) (1980). Metabolic fate of chromium compounds. I.  
5 Comparative behavior of chromium in rat administered with Na<sup>251</sup>CrO<sub>4</sub> and <sup>51</sup>CrCl<sub>3</sub>. *J*  
6 *Pharmacobio-Dyn* 3: 17-23. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1248/bpb1978.3.17>
- 7 [Schlosser, PM; Sasso, AF.](#) (In Press) A revised model of ex-vivo reduction of hexavalent chromium in  
8 human and rodent gastric juices. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol*.  
9 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2014.08.010>
- 10 [Sehlmeyer, U; Hechtenberg, S; Klyszcz, H; Beyersmann, D.](#) (1990). Accumulation of chromium in  
11 Chinese hamster V79-cells and nuclei. *Arch Toxicol* 64: 506-508.  
12 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01977636>
- 13 [Shrivastava, R; Upreti, RK; Chaturvedi, UC.](#) (2003). Various cells of the immune system and intestine  
14 differ in their capacity to reduce hexavalent chromium. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 38:  
15 65-70.
- 16 [Sjogren, B; Hedstrom, L; Ulfvarson, U.](#) (1983). Urine chromium as an estimator of air exposure to  
17 stainless steel welding fumes. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 51: 347-354.
- 18 [Skowronski, GA; Seide, M; Abdel-Rahman, MS.](#) (2001). Oral bioaccessibility of trivalent and  
19 hexavalent chromium in soil by simulated gastric fluid. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 63: 351-  
20 362. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390152103652>
- 21 [Slama, R; Ballester, F; Casas, M; Cordier, S; Eggesbo, M; Iniguez, C; Nieuwenhuijsen, M; Philippat, C;  
22 Rey, S; Vandentorren, S; Vrijheid, M.](#) (2014). Epidemiologic Tools to Study the Influence of  
23 Environmental Factors on Fecundity and Pregnancy-related Outcomes [Review]. *Epidemiol*  
24 *Rev* 36: 148-164. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/epirev/mxt011>
- 25 [Song, Y; Zhang, J; Yu, S; Wang, T; Cui, X; Du, X; Jia, G.](#) (2012). Effects of chronic chromium(vi)  
26 exposure on blood element homeostasis: an epidemiological study. *Metallomics* 4: 463-472.  
27 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c2mt20051a>
- 28 [Standeven, AM; Wetterhahn, KE.](#) (1991). Ascorbate is the principal reductant of chromium (VI) in  
29 rat liver and kidney ultrafiltrates. *Carcinogenesis* 12: 1733-1737.  
30 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/12.9.1733>
- 31 [Susa, N; Ueno, S; Furukawa, Y; Sunaga, S; Taruta, Y; Sato, K.](#) (1988). Effect of combined  
32 administration of DL-penicillamine and potassium dichromate on lethality, distribution and  
33 excretion of chromium in mice. *Kitasato Archives of Experimental Medicine* 61: 51-57.
- 34 [Sutherland, JE; Zhitkovich, A; Kluz, T; Costa, M.](#) (2000). Rats retain chromium in tissues following  
35 chronic ingestion of drinking water containing hexavalent chromium. *Biol Trace Elem Res*  
36 74: 41-53. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1385/BTER:74:1:41>
- 37 [Suzuki, Y.](#) (1988a). Reduction of hexavalent chromium by ascorbic acid in rat lung lavage fluid. *Arch*  
38 *Toxicol* 62: 116-122. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00570129>
- 39 [Suzuki, Y.](#) (1988b). Valence states of plasma chromium in rats after intraperitoneal administration  
40 of sodium chromate. *Ind Health* 26: 153-157. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2486/indhealth.26.153>
- 41 [Suzuki, Y; Fukuda, K.](#) (1990). Reduction of hexavalent chromium by ascorbic acid and glutathione  
42 with special reference to the rat lung. *Arch Toxicol* 64: 169-176.  
43 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02010721>
- 44 [Suzuki, Y; Homma, K; Minami, M; Yoshikawa, H.](#) (1984). Distribution of chromium in rats exposed to  
45 hexavalent chromium and trivalent chromium aerosols. *Ind Health* 22: 261-277.
- 46 [Taipale, P; Hiilesmaa, V.](#) (2001). Predicting delivery date by ultrasound and last menstrual period in  
47 early gestation. *Obstet Gynecol* 97: 189-194.
- 48 [Tanigawa, T; Araki, S; Sata, F; Nakata, A; Araki, T.](#) (1998). Effects of smoking, aromatic amines, and  
49 chromates on CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes in male workers [Comment]. *Environ Res* 78:  
50 59-63. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/enrs.1997.3827>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Thomann, RV; Snyder, CA; Squibb, KS.](#) (1994). Development of a pharmacokinetic model for  
2 chromium in the rat following subchronic exposure: I. The importance of incorporating  
3 long-term storage compartment. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 128: 189-198.  
4 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1994.1197>
- 5 [Thompson, CM; Kirman, CR; Proctor, DM; Haws, LC; Suh, M; Hays, SM; Hixon, JG; Harris, MA.](#) (2014).  
6 A chronic oral reference dose for hexavalent chromium-induced intestinal cancer. *J Appl*  
7 *Toxicol* 34: 525-536. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.2907>
- 8 [U.S. EPA](#) (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (2010). Toxicological review of hexavalent  
9 chromium (external review draft). (EPA/635/R-10/004A). Washington, DC.  
10 <http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=221433>
- 11 [U.S. EPA](#) (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (2013). Integrated science assessment for lead  
12 [EPA Report]. (EPA/600/R-10/075F). Research Triangle Park, NC.  
13 [http://ofmpub.epa.gov/eims/eimscomm.getfile?p\\_download\\_id=514513](http://ofmpub.epa.gov/eims/eimscomm.getfile?p_download_id=514513)
- 14 [Ueno, S; Susa, N; Furukawa, Y.](#) (1990). Uptake and distribution of chromium in isolated rat  
15 hepatocytes and its relation to cellular injury. *Kitasato Archives of Experimental Medicine*  
16 63: 49-57.
- 17 [Ueno, S; Susa, N; Furukawa, Y; Sugiyama, M.](#) (1995). Formation of paramagnetic chromium in liver  
18 of mice treated with dichromate (VI). *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 135: 165-171.  
19 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1995.1219>
- 20 [Vanoirbeek, JA; Hoet, PH; Nemery, B; Verbeken, EK; Haufroid, V; Lison, D; Dinsdale, D.](#) (2003).  
21 Kinetics of an intratracheally administered chromium catalyst in rats. *J Toxicol Environ*  
22 *Health A* 66: 393-409. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390306366>
- 23 [Verschoor, MA; Bragt, PC; Herber, RFM; Zielhuis, RL; Zwennis, WCM.](#) (1988). Renal function of  
24 chrome-plating workers and welders. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 60: 67-70.  
25 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00409381>
- 26 [Wang, TC; Jia, G; Song, Y, anS; Zhang, J, i; Ma, Y, anHui; Feng, W, eiYue; Leu, L, anZ; Zhang, N; Zhou,](#)  
27 [JW, en; Yan, L, ei; Zhen, S, en; Qian, Q, in.](#) (2012). Effects of chronic chromate exposure on  
28 human serum prostate specific antigen: A cross sectional study. *Ind Health* 50: 95-102.  
29 <http://dx.doi.org/10.2486/indhealth.MS1278>
- 30 [Welinder, H; Littorin, M; Gullberg, B; Skerfving, S.](#) (1983). Elimination of chromium in urine after  
31 stainless steel welding. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 9: 397-403.  
32 <http://dx.doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.2394>
- 33 [WHO](#) (World Health Organization). (1999). WHO laboratory manual for the examination of human  
34 semen and sperm-cervical mucus interaction (4th ed.). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge  
35 University Press.
- 36 [Wiegand, HJ; Ottenwaelder, H.](#) (1985). Molecular mechanisms for the in-vitro reduction of  
37 chromium-VI to chromium-III by glutathione and their relevance for the metabolism of  
38 chromates [Abstract]. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol* 330: R22.
- 39 [Wiegand, HJ; Ottenwalder, H; Bolt, HM.](#) (1987). Bioavailability and metabolism of hexavalent  
40 chromium compounds. *Toxicol Environ Chem* 14: 263-275.  
41 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02772248709357210>
- 42 [Wiegand, HJ; Ottenwalder, H; Bolt, HM.](#) (1984a). Disposition of intratracheally administered  
43 chromium(III) and chromium(VI) in rabbits. *Toxicol Lett* 22: 273-276.  
44 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274\(84\)90078-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274(84)90078-X)
- 45 [Wiegand, HJ; Ottenwalder, H; Bolt, HM.](#) (1984b). The reduction of chromium (VI) to chromium (III)  
46 by glutathione: An intracellular redox pathway in the metabolism of the carcinogen  
47 chromate. *Toxicology* 33: 341-348. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X\(84\)90050-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X(84)90050-7)
- 48 [Wiegand, HJ; Ottenwalder, H; Bolt, HM.](#) (1985). Fast uptake kinetics in vitro of <sup>51</sup>Cr (VI) by red  
49 blood cells of man and rat. *Arch Toxicol* 57: 31-34. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00286571>

***Preliminary Materials for the IRIS Toxicological Review of Hexavalent Chromium***

- 1 [Wiegand, HJ; Ottenwalder, H; Bolt, HM.](#) (1986). Disposition of a soluble chromate in the isolated  
2 perfused rat liver. *Xenobiotica* 16: 839-844.  
3 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00498258609038965>  
4 [Wilcox, AJ; Horney, LF.](#) (1984). Accuracy of spontaneous abortion recall. *Am J Epidemiol* 120: 727-  
5 733.  
6 [Wilcox, AJ; Weinberg, CR; O'Connor, JF; Baird, DD; Schlatterer, JP; Canfield, RE; Armstrong, EG;](#)  
7 [Nisula, BC.](#) (1988). Incidence of early loss of pregnancy. *N Engl J Med* 319: 189-194.  
8 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM198807283190401>  
9 [Wong, V; Armknecht, S; Zhitkovich, A.](#) (2012). Metabolism of Cr(VI) by ascorbate but not  
10 glutathione is a low oxidant-generating process. *26*: 192-196.  
11 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jtemb.2012.04.016>  
12 [Yamaguchi, S; K, S; Shimojo, N.](#) (1983). On the biological half-time of hexavalent chromium in rats.  
13 *Ind Health* 21: 25-34.  
14 [Zhang, JD; Li, S.](#) (1997). Cancer mortality in a Chinese population exposed to hexavalent chromium  
15 in water. *J Occup Environ Med* 39: 315-319. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00043764-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00043764-199704000-00008)  
16 [199704000-00008](http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00043764-199704000-00008)  
17 [Zhang, JD; Li, XL.](#) (1987). [Chromium pollution of soil and water in Jinzhou]. *Zhonghua Yufang Yixue*  
18 *Zazhi* 21: 262-264.  
19